

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO: Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
---	--

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, Western Division on the following

Trademarks or Patents. (the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO. 3:14-cv-00803-DAK	DATE FILED 4/14/2014	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the Northern District of Ohio, Western Division
PLAINTIFF Fast Felt Corporation		DEFENDANT Owens Corning Roofing and Asphalt, LLC Owens Corning
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 8,137,757	3/20/2012	Fast Felt Corporation
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
	<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input type="checkbox"/> Answer <input type="checkbox"/> Cross Bill <input type="checkbox"/> Other Pleading	
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE
-------	-------------------	------

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director
 Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

Print

Save As...

Petitioner - Owens Corning **Reset**



APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/704,981	03/20/2012	8137757	FFC-500-003	7359

29281 7590 02/29/2012
JAMES D. PETRUZZI
4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745
HOUSTON, TX 77056

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (<http://pair.uspto.gov>).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site <http://pair.uspto.gov> for additional applicants):

David Allan Collins, Houston, TX;
George William Jackson, Houston, TX;
Miguel E. Madero O'Brien, Mexico City, MEXICO;



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov



Bib Data Sheet

CONFIRMATION NO. 7359

SERIAL NUMBER 12/704,981	FILING OR 371(c) DATE 02/12/2010 RULE	CLASS 427	GROUP ART UNIT 1717	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. FFC-500-003
------------------------------------	---	---------------------	-------------------------------	---

APPLICANTS
 David Allan Collins, Houston, TX;
 George William Jackson, Houston, TX;
 Miguel E. Madero O'Brien, Mexico City, MEXICO;

**** CONTINUING DATA *******
 This application is a CON of 11/475,455 06/27/2006 PAT 7666498

**** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS *******

IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** SMALL ENTITY **
**** 02/25/2010**

Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met Verified and Acknowledged	<input type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> Met after Allowance Examiner's Signature _____ Initials _____	STATE OR COUNTRY TX	SHEETS DRAWING 10	TOTAL CLAIMS 16	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 4
--	--	-------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------

ADDRESS
29281

TITLE
PRINT METHODOLOGY FOR APPLYING POLYMER MATERIALS TO ROOFING MATERIALS TO FORM NAIL TABS OR REINFORCING STRIPS

FILING FEE RECEIVED 572	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:	<input type="checkbox"/> All Fees <input type="checkbox"/> 1.16 Fees (Filing) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.18 Fees (Issue) <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Credit
-----------------------------------	---	---

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: **Mail** Mail Stop ISSUE FL
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

29281 7590 11/10/2011
JAMES D. PETRUZZI
4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745
HOUSTON, TX 77056

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
 I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

_____ (Depositor's name)
_____ (Signature)
_____ (Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/704,981	02/12/2010	David Allan Collins	FFC-500-003	7359

TITLE OF INVENTION: PRINT METHODOLOGY FOR APPLYING POLYMER MATERIALS TO ROOFING MATERIALS TO FORM NAIL TABS OR REINFORCING STRIPS

APPL. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$270	\$300	\$0	\$570	02/15/2012

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
FLETCHER III, WILLIAM P	1717	427-428180

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.563).
 Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
 "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
 (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, _____ 1
 (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. _____ 2
 _____ 3

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)
 PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE: **Fast Felt Corporation** (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY) **Houston, Texas**

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): Individual Corporation or other private group entity Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:
 Issue Fee
 Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
 Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)
 A check is enclosed
 Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
 The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form)

5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)
 a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature: /James D. Petruzzi 35,644/ Date: February 10, 2012
 Typed or printed name: James D. Petruzzi Registration No. 35,644

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	12704981
Filing Date:	12-Feb-2010
Title of Invention:	PRINT METHODOLOGY FOR APPLYING POLYMER MATERIALS TO ROOFING MATERIALS TO FORM NAIL TABS OR REINFORCING STRIPS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David Allan Collins
Filer:	James Daniel Petruzzi
Attorney Docket Number:	FFC-500-003

Filed as Small Entity

Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Utility Appl issue fee	2501	1	870	870
Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal	1504	1	300	300

Petitioner - Owens Corning

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				1170

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	12046588
Application Number:	12704981
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7359
Title of Invention:	PRINT METHODOLOGY FOR APPLYING POLYMER MATERIALS TO ROOFING MATERIALS TO FORM NAIL TABS OR REINFORCING STRIPS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David Allan Collins
Customer Number:	29281
Filer:	James Daniel Petruzzi
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	FFC-500-003
Receipt Date:	10-FEB-2012
Filing Date:	12-FEB-2010
Time Stamp:	11:02:50
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$1170
RAM confirmation Number	8626
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part (if appl.)	Pages (if appl.)

1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	IssueFeeStatement12704981img.pdf	581636	no	1
			c92497555979ceaf35480ba5b83fe7a5c375aa2e		

Warnings:

Information:

2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	31742	no	2
			4b680e0c10496be1507ce70b652fb159468d91f3		

Warnings:

Information:

Total Files Size (in bytes):			613378		
-------------------------------------	--	--	--------	--	--

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

29281 7590 11/10/2011
JAMES D. PETRUZZI
4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745
HOUSTON, TX 77056

EXAMINER
FLETCHER III, WILLIAM P
ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

1717
DATE MAILED: 11/10/2011

Table with 5 columns: APPLICATION NO., FILING DATE, FIRST NAMED INVENTOR, ATTORNEY DOCKET NO., CONFIRMATION NO.

12/704,981 02/12/2010 David Allan Collins FFC-500-003 7359
TITLE OF INVENTION: PRINT METHODOLOGY FOR APPLYING POLYMER MATERIALS TO ROOFING MATERIALS TO FORM NAIL TABS OR REINFORCING STRIPS

Table with 7 columns: APPLN. TYPE, SMALL ENTITY, ISSUE FEE DUE, PUBLICATION FEE DUE, PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE, TOTAL FEE(S) DUE, DATE DUE

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.
If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:
A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.
B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:
A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or
B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

**Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 or Fax (571)-273-2885**

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

29281 7590 11/10/2011
JAMES D. PETRUZZI
 4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745
 HOUSTON, TX 77056

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

_____ (Depositor's name)
_____ (Signature)
_____ (Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
-----------------	-------------	----------------------	---------------------	------------------

12/704,981 02/12/2010 David Allan Collins FFC-500-003 7359

TITLE OF INVENTION: PRINT METHODOLOGY FOR APPLYING POLYMER MATERIALS TO ROOFING MATERIALS TO FORM NAIL TABS OR REINFORCING STRIPS

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
-------------	--------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------------	------------------	----------

nonprovisional YES \$870 \$300 \$0 \$1170 02/10/2012

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
----------	----------	----------------

FLETCHER III, WILLIAM P 1717 427-428180

<p>1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.</p>	<p>2. For printing on the patent front page, list</p> <p>(1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, 1 _____</p> <p>(2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. 2 _____</p> <p>3 _____</p>
---	---

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : Individual Corporation or other private group entity Government

<p>4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Issue Fee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Advance Order - # of Copies _____</p>	<p>4b. Payment of Fee(s); (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A check is enclosed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).</p>
---	--

5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature _____ Date _____
 Typed or printed name _____ Registration No. _____

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Table with 5 columns: APPLICATION NO., FILING DATE, FIRST NAMED INVENTOR, ATTORNEY DOCKET NO., CONFIRMATION NO.
Row 1: 12/704,981, 02/12/2010, David Allan Collins, PFC-500-003, 7359
Row 2: 29281, 7590, 11/10/2011, EXAMINER FLETCHER III, WILLIAM P
Row 3: ART UNIT 1717, PAPER NUMBER

JAMES D. PETRUZZI
4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745
HOUSTON, TX 77056

DATE MAILED: 11/10/2011

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 0 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 0 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Notice of Allowability

Application No.	Applicant(s)	
12/704,981	COLLINS ET AL.	
Examiner	Art Unit	
William Phillip Fletcher III	1717	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

- 1. This communication is responsive to the amdt. filed after final 10/28/2011; entered.
- 2. An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
- 3. The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-9.
- 4. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
 - a) All b) Some* c) None of the:
 - 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
 - 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
 - 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* Certified copies not received: _____.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

- 5. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient.
- 6. CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
 - (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached
 - 1) hereto or 2) to Paper No./Mail Date _____.
 - (b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____.

Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).
- 7. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

- 1. Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
- 2. Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)
- 3. Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date _____
- 4. Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material
- 5. Notice of Informal Patent Application
- 6. Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date _____.
- 7. Examiner's Amendment/Comment
- 8. Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
- 9. Other _____.

William Phillip Fletcher III/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1717

DETAILED ACTION

Terminal Disclaimer

1. The terminal disclaimer filed on 10/28/2011 disclaiming the terminal portion of any patent granted on this application which would extend beyond the expiration date of 7,201,946, has been reviewed and is accepted. The terminal disclaimer has been recorded.

Response to Arguments

2. Upon further consideration, the claimed subject matter is fully supported as noted by Applicant in the remarks filed 10/28/2011.

EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT

3. An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

The application has been amended as follows:

1. (currently amended) A method of making a roofing or building cover material, which comprises treating an extended length of substrate, comprising the steps of:

[[D]] depositing tab material onto the surface of said roofing or building cover material at a plurality of nail tabs from a lamination roll, said tab material bonding to the surface

Art Unit: 1717

of said roofing or building cover material by pressure between said roll and said surface.

2. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is substantially a polymer material.

3. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is hardened or cured by ultra-violet or visible light.

4. (previously presented) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said nail tabs are formed in a continuous strip.

5. (previously presented) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is deposited on said lamination roll from an engraved print roll positioned in contact with said lamination roll.

Art Unit: 1717

6. (previously presented) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is pre-formed before contact with said lamination roll.

7. (previously presented) A method of making a roofing or building cover material comprising the steps of first depositing nail tab material at a plurality of locations on said roofing or building cover material, said nail tab material is substantially made of a polymeric material, and subsequently pressure adhering said nail tab material into nail tabs on said roofing or building cover material with a pressure roll.

8. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 7, wherein said pressure roll has an engraved pattern that presses said tab material in a pre-determined shape.

9. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 7, wherein said tab material, while existing in a liquid or viscous state, is hardened or cured by means of ultra-violet or visible light.

Art Unit: 1717

10-16. (cancelled)

4. Claims 1-9 are allowed.

5. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: The closest prior art has been made of record at ¶¶ 7(C) and 12 of the Office action mailed 08/09/2011.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to William Phillip Fletcher III whose telephone number is (571)272-1419. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday through Friday, 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM.


If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Dah-Wei Yuan can be reached on (571) 272-1295. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Art Unit: 1717

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/William Phillip Fletcher III/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1717


11/07/2011

Issue Classification 	Application/Control No. 12704981	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.
	Examiner WILLIAM P FLETCHER III	Art Unit 1717

ORIGINAL						INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION														
CLASS			SUBCLASS			CLAIMED					NON-CLAIMED									
427			428.18			B	0	5	D	1 / 28 (2006.01.01)					B	3	2	B	7 / 12 (2006.01.01)	
CROSS REFERENCE(S)						B	0	5	D	3 / 06 (2006.01.01)										
CLASS	SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)																			
427	508	428.06																		

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant <input type="checkbox"/> CPA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T.D. <input type="checkbox"/> R.1.47															
Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
1	1														
2	2														
3	3														
4	4														
5	5														
6	6														
7	7														
8	8														
9	9														

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
		9	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
/William Phillip Fletcher III/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1717	11/7/2011	1	NONE
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)		

Search Notes 	Application/Control No. 12704981	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.
	Examiner William P Fletcher III	Art Unit 1715

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
427	508, 186, 188, 256, 428.06, 428.18, 428.2	12/26/2010	/WPF/
52	746.11	12/26/2010	/WPF/
Above	to date.	11/7/2011	/WPF/

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Inventor name search: dbl pat rej of record. EAST.	12/16/2010	/WPF/
EAST	8/11/2011	/WPF/
EAST	11/7/2011	/WPF/

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
427	508, 428.06, 428.18	11/7/2011	/WPF/

	/William Phillip Fletcher III/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1717
--	---

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	5477	((427/508) or (427/186) or (427/188) or (427/256) or (427/428.06) or (427/428.18) or (427/428.2) or (52/746.11)).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2011/11/07 13:25
L3	9212	roof\$3 and ((nail\$1tab) (roof\$3 adj tab) (secur\$4 near3 (element tab)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/11/07 13:26
L4	150	L3 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/11/07 13:26
L5	5	L1 and L4	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/11/07 13:26
L6	131	roof\$3 and ((nail\$1tab) (roof\$3 adj tab))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/11/07 13:27
L7	3	L6 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)) (liquid near3 polymer\$3))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/11/07 13:27
L8	36	roof\$3 and nail adj tab	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/11/07 13:27

L9	6	L8 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)) (liquid near3 polymer\$3))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/11/07 13:27
L10	557	(pattern\$3 engrav\$3 gravure (reverse adj gravure)) near3 (pressure adj roll\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/11/07 13:28
L11	9	L10 same ((liquid molten) with polymer\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/11/07 13:28
L21	2	((("7666498") or ("7201946"))).PN.	USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/11/07 14:04
S1	2	((("7666498") or ("7201946"))).PN.	USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/12/21 13:32
S2	4	nail\$1tab	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/23 15:58
S3	12	((("4554196") or ("5365709") or ("6451409") or ("6033723") or ("6531027") or ("6210757") or ("3003906") or ("4618528") or ("4624721") or ("5599586") or ("20030215594") or ("20030203145"))).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/12/23 16:04
S4	15	("3779373" "3841474" "3904032" "4033499" "4554196" "4624721" "4627207" "4641472" "4788807" "5130178" "5309685" "5365709" "5407313" "5415511" "5469671").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/12/26 14:47

S5	8	("4885887") or ("4932171") or ("3900102")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 14:52
S6	2	("4649686").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 14:55
S7	5090	((427/508) or (427/186) or (427/188) or (427/256) or (427/428.06) or (427/428.18) or (427/428.2) or (52/746.11)).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 15:02
S8	8748	roof\$3 and ((nail\$1tab) (roof\$3 adj tab) (secur\$4 near3 (element tab)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:04
S9	337	S8 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)) (liquid near3 polymer\$3))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:05
S10	145	S8 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:06
S11	5	S7 and S10	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:06
S12	127	roof\$3 and ((nail\$1tab) (roof\$3 adj tab))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:06

S13	3	S12 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)) (liquid near3 polymer\$3))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:06
S14	3	roof\$3 and nail\$1tab	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:14
S15	35	roof\$3 and nail adj tab	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:15
S16	6	S15 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)) (liquid near3 polymer\$3))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:16
S17	29	S15 not S16	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:17
S18	1	("6531027").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 15:31
S19	1	("6451409").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 15:48
S20	1	("20030215594").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 15:58
S21	23	((engraved gravure) near3 roller) same ((liquid molten) with polymer\$3) same pressure	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 16:16
S22	20	((pattern\$3 (reverse adj gravure)) near3 roller) same ((liquid molten) with polymer\$3) same pressure	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 16:23

S23	514	(pattern\$3 engrav\$3 gravure (reverse adj gravure)) near3 (pressure adj roll\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 16:26
S24	8	S23 same ((liquid molten) with polymer\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 16:26
S25	1	("6451409").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/06/01 12:12
S26	5363	((427/508) or (427/186) or (427/188) or (427/256) or (427/428.06) or (427/428.18) or (427/428.2) or (52/746.11)).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2011/08/07 16:52
S27	9086	roof\$3 and ((nail\$1 tab) (roof\$3 adj tab) (secur\$4 near3 (element tab)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:52
S28	149	S27 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:52
S29	5	S26 and S28	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:52
S30	35	roof\$3 and nail adj tab	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:52
S31	6	S30 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate))) (liquid near3 polymer\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:53

S32	1064	S27 and (apply applied application applying deposit deposition depositing deposited coat \$3) with pressure	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:54
S33	11	S30 and ((apply applied application applying deposit deposition depositing deposited coat \$3) with pressure)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:54
S34	2	("7201946").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2011/11/04 12:48

EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L2	12	((427/508) or (427/186) or (427/188) or (427/256) or (427/428.06) or (427/428.18) or (427/428.2) or (52/746.11)).CCLS.	UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/11/07 13:25
L12	4096	roof\$3 and ((nail\$1tab) (roof\$3 adj tab) (secur \$4 near3 (element tab)))	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/11/07 14:01
L13	69	L12 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)))	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/11/07 14:02
L14	0	L2 and L13	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/11/07 14:02
L15	57	roof\$3 and ((nail\$1tab) (roof\$3 adj tab))	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/11/07 14:02
L16	1	L15 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)) (liquid near3 polymer\$3))	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/11/07 14:02
L17	14	roof\$3 and nail adj tab	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/11/07 14:03

L18	2	L17 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)) (liquid near3 polymer\$3))	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/11/07 14:03
L19	203	(pattern\$3 engrav\$3 gravure (reverse adj gravure)) near3 (pressure adj roll\$3)	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/11/07 14:03
L20	2	L19 same ((liquid molten) with polymer \$3)	USPAT; UPAD	OR	ON	2011/11/07 14:03

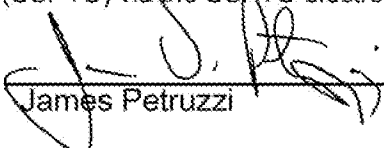
11/7/11 2:43:44 PM

C:\Documents and Settings\WFletcher\My Documents\EAST\Workspaces\12704981.wsp

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:)
Collins et al.) Group Art Unit: 1783
Appln. Serial No.: 12/704,981) Examiner: Fletcher, William P, III
Filed: 02/12/2010)
For: Print Methodology for Applying)
Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials)
to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips)

Response to Final Action

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.8(a)(1)(i)(C)
Date of Transmission: <u>28 October 2011</u>
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) via the USPTO electronic filing system (EFS-Web) on the date shown above.
By:  James Petruzzi

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450


Sir:

Please enter the following amendment in response to the Final Office Action mailed August 9, 2011.

A shortened statutory period of three months is set to expire November 9, 2011.

A reply is being filed within three months of the mailing date of the action.

An advisory action was mailed in response to a previous amendment indicating that all claims would be allowable in light of arguments made in that amendment, but

<i>Index of Claims</i> 	Application/Control No. 12704981	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.
	Examiner PRASHANT J KHATRI	Art Unit 1783

✓	Rejected
=	Allowed


-	Cancelled
÷	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
I	Interference

A	Appeal
O	Objected

Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant
 CPA
 T.D.
 R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE							
Final	Original	09/28/2010	12/26/2010	08/08/2011	11/07/2011				
	1	÷	=	=	=				
	2	÷	✓	✓	=				
	3	÷	✓	✓	=				
	4	÷	=	=	=				
	5	÷	=	=	=				
	6	÷	=	=	=				
	7	÷	✓	✓	=				
	8	÷	✓	✓	=				
	9	÷	✓	✓	=				
	10	÷	N	N	-				
	11	÷	N	N	-				
	12	÷	N	N	-				
	13	÷	N	N	-				
	14	÷	N	N	-				
	15	÷	N	N	-				
	16	÷	N	N	-				

Application Number 	Application/Control No. 12/704,981	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.	

Document Code - DISQ	Internal Document – DO NOT MAIL
-----------------------------	--

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/> DISAPPROVED
Date Filed : 10/28/11	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

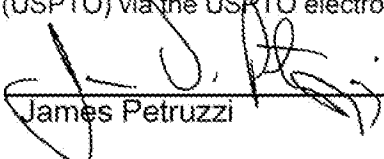
Approved/Disapproved by:

jean proctor

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:)
Collins et al.) Group Art Unit: 1783
Appln. Serial No.: 12/704,981) Examiner: Fletcher, William P, III
Filed: 02/12/2010)
For: Print Methodology for Applying)
Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials)
to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips)

Response to Final Action

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.8(a)(1)(i)(C)
Date of Transmission: <u>28 October 2011</u>
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) via the USPTO electronic filing system (EFS-Web) on the date shown above.
By:  James Petruzzi

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Please enter the following amendment in response to the Final Office Action mailed August 9, 2011.

A shortened statutory period of three months is set to expire November 9, 2011.

A reply is being filed within three months of the mailing date of the action.

An advisory action was mailed in response to a previous amendment indicating that all claims would be allowable in light of arguments made in that amendment, but

the amendment was not entered due to a technical deficiency pertaining to claim formatting and removing text after the word "cancelled."

Claims 1-16 are currently pending in this application. Claims 10 through 16 are cancelled as they pertain to nonelected claims. Claims 1 and 4-6 have been allowed. Claims 2 and 3 were subject to a terminal disclaimer to overcome a non-statutory non-obviousness-type double patenting rejection. A Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) had been submitted by the current owner of the application and a terminal disclaimer had been filed and appropriate fee paid. In view of the rejection of that terminal disclaimer as being signed by an attorney of record but not having previously filed a power of attorney, applicants submitted a new terminal disclaimer signed by the President of Fast Felt Corporation, owner of the application, who is empowered to act on behalf of the corporation. A corrected Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is herewith submitted to indicate the assignee's name in place of the word "assignee" which was a typographical error in the previously filed 37 CFR 3.73(b) Statement. A new terminal disclaimer is also submitted as requested.

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 3 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims begin on page 4 of this paper.

REMARKS

The specification has been amended to reflect that 11/475,455 has issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,666,498 and the addition has been underlined to denote amended material.

Claims 1, 4-6 have been previously allowed. Claims 10 through 16 have been cancelled and all text pertaining thereto has been removed with only the word "cancelled" following each number of the claim.

Claims 2 and 3 were rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting over U.S. Patent No. 7,201,946. A corrected statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) has been filed by the current owner of the instant application and earlier patent and a terminal disclaimer has been submitted signed by the president of the current owner of the patent application who is empowered to act on behalf of the owner. The appropriate fee was previously paid to overcome this rejection.

Claims 7-9 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112 as not being described in the specification sufficiently to convey the inventors were in possession of the claimed invention. Applicants respectfully disagree.

Figure 2 and accompany text at paragraph [000172] on page 16, lines 9-16, describe and show the deposition of tab material on roofing material 200 and a subsequent pressure step through "press rolls module 204" which applies pressure to the roll after deposition of tab material. Applicant believes that this disclosure and the accompanying figure overcome the 35 U.S.C. 112 objection and demonstrate that the claimed subject matter was disclosed in the specification.

Claims 2, 3, and 7-9 as amended are in condition for allowance with claims 1, and 4-6 having been previously allowed.

The forgoing documents are being filed via the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office's EFS-Web electronic filing system.

Please link this application to Customer No. 29281 so that its status may be checked via the PAIR System.

Dated: October 28, 2011

Respectfully submitted,

/James D Petruzzi 35,644/
James D. Petruzzi, Reg. No. 35,644
Mason & Petruzzi
4900 Woodway
Suite 745
Houston, TX 77056
Customer Number 29281

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1996, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Fast Felt Corporation

Application No./Patent No.: 12/704,981 Filed/Issue Date: 02/12/2010

Titled: Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips

Fast Felt Corporation, a corporation
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that it is:

- 1. the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;
- 2. an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in
(The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %); or
- 3. the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)

the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:

A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: D. Collins, G. Jackson, M. Madero-O'brien To: LFF Systems, Inc.

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 026376, Frame 0519, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: LFF Systems, Inc. To: Fast Felt Corporation

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 026381, Frame 0220, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/David A. Collins/
Signature

10/25/2011
Date

David A. Collins
Printed or Typed Name

President
Title

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Petitioner - Owens Corning

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

**TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBTAIN A DOUBLE PATENTING
REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT**

Docket Number (Optional)

In re Application of: Collins, David A. et al.

Application No.: 12/704,981

Filed: 02/12/2010

For: Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips

The owner*, Fast Felt Corporation, of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term **prior patent** No. 7,201,946 as the term of said prior patent is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the **prior patent** are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of the **prior patent**, "as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said **prior patent** later:

- expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;
- is held unenforceable;
- is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;
- has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;
- is reissued; or
- is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.

1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. _____

/David A. Collins/
Signature

10/25/2011
Date

David A. Collins, President of Fast Felt Corporation
Typed or printed name

713 784-5513
Telephone Number

- Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).
Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	11288895
Application Number:	12704981
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7359
Title of Invention:	Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David Allan Collins
Customer Number:	29281
Filer:	James Daniel Petruzzi
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	FFC-500-003
Receipt Date:	28-OCT-2011
Filing Date:	12-FEB-2010
Time Stamp:	13:16:09
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Amendment After Final	RespFOAimg.pdf	1306958 <small>5638c5223756d32f414b15f74a894da949932a58</small>	no	6

Warnings:

Information:

Petitioner - Owens Corning

2	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73(b).	37CFR373bimg.pdf	833832	no	2
			732b9cf0b88559dcb9fab67b5bf52b8d04b45a98		

Warnings:

Information:

3	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	sb0026img.pdf	830582	no	2
			6df13a455eec5912c79a64b2f413eb4f10f24799		

Warnings:

Information:

Total Files Size (in bytes):			2971372		
-------------------------------------	--	--	---------	--	--

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 12/704,981	Filing Date 02/12/2010	<input type="checkbox"/> To be Mailed
---	---	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I			OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	SMALL ENTITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OR		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
<input type="checkbox"/> SEARCH FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(k), (j), or (m))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXAMINATION FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>	minus 20 =	*	X \$ =	OR	X \$ =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS <small>(37 CFR 1.16(h))</small>	minus 3 =	*	X \$ =		X \$ =	
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLICATION SIZE FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(s))</small>	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).					
<input type="checkbox"/> MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>						
			TOTAL		TOTAL	

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.

APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II					OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)					
AMENDMENT	10/28/2011	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 9	Minus ** 20	= 0	X \$30 =	0	OR	X \$ =
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2	Minus *** 4	= 0	X \$125 =	0	OR	X \$ =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						OR	
	<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						OR	
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)					
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus **	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus ***	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						OR	
	<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						OR	
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

Legal Instrument Examiner:
/NICOLE LAWRENCE/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

IN THE SPECIFICATION

Please amend the specification in paragraph 14, line 2 and add the phrase "now issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,666,498" after "2006." Paragraph 14 now reads:

This application is a continuation of divisional application No. 11/475,455 filed June 27, 2006 now issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,666,498 from co-pending application No. 10/855,264 filed May 27, 2004, now issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,201,946 and is related to the following U.S. patent applications: provisional patent application number 60/474,194 titled Machine and Method for Applying Thermoplastics and Adhesives To Roofing Materials with Nail Tabs filed May 29, 2003 and provisional patent application number 60/485,774 titled Machine and Method for Applying Thermoplastics and Adhesives To Roofing Materials with Nail Tabs filed July 9, 2003, which are hereby incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

IN THE CLAIMS

1. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material, which comprises treating an extended length of substrate comprising the steps of:

Depositing tab material onto the surface of said roofing or building cover material at a plurality of nail tabs from a lamination roll, said tab material bonding to the surface of said roofing or building cover material by pressure between said roll and said surface.

2. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is substantially a polymer material.

3. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1 wherein said tab material is hardened or cured by ultra-violet or visible light.

4. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said nail tabs are formed in a continuous strip.

5. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is deposited on said lamination roll from an engraved print roll positioned in contact with said lamination roll.

6. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is pre-formed before contact with said lamination roll.

7. (Previously amended) A method of making a roofing or building cover material comprising the steps of first depositing nail tab material at a plurality of locations on said roofing or building cover material, said nail tab material is substantially made of a polymer material ~~in a substantially liquid state~~, and subsequently pressure adhering

said nail tab material into nail tabs on said ~~surface~~ roofing or building cover material with a pressure roll.

8. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 7, wherein said pressure roll has an engraved pattern that presses said tab material in a pre-determined shape.

9. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 7, wherein said tab material, while existing in a liquid or viscous state, is hardened or cured by means of ultra-violet or visible light.

10. cancelled

11. cancelled

12. cancelled

13. cancelled

14. cancelled

15. cancelled

16. cancelled



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/704,981	02/12/2010	David Allan Collins	FFC-500-003	7359
29281	7590	10/20/2011	EXAMINER	
JAMES D. PETRUZZI 4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745 HOUSTON, TX 77056			FLETCHER III, WILLIAM P	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			1717	
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			10/20/2011	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

**Advisory Action
Before the Filing of an Appeal Brief**

Application No. 12/704,981	Applicant(s) COLLINS ET AL.	
Examiner William Phillip Fletcher III	Art Unit 1717	

--The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

THE REPLY FILED 05 October 2011 FAILS TO PLACE THIS APPLICATION IN CONDITION FOR ALLOWANCE.

1. The reply was filed after a final rejection, but prior to or on the same day as filing a Notice of Appeal. To avoid abandonment of this application, applicant must timely file one of the following replies: (1) an amendment, affidavit, or other evidence, which places the application in condition for allowance; (2) a Notice of Appeal (with appeal fee) in compliance with 37 CFR 41.31; or (3) a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) in compliance with 37 CFR 1.114. The reply must be filed within one of the following time periods:

- a) The period for reply expires _____ months from the mailing date of the final rejection.
- b) The period for reply expires on: (1) the mailing date of this Advisory Action, or (2) the date set forth in the final rejection, whichever is later. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of the final rejection.
- Examiner Note: If box 1 is checked, check either box (a) or (b). ONLY CHECK BOX (b) WHEN THE FIRST REPLY WAS FILED WITHIN TWO MONTHS OF THE FINAL REJECTION. See MPEP 706.07(f).

Extensions of time may be obtained under 37 CFR 1.136(a). The date on which the petition under 37 CFR 1.136(a) and the appropriate extension fee have been filed is the date for purposes of determining the period of extension and the corresponding amount of the fee. The appropriate extension fee under 37 CFR 1.17(a) is calculated from: (1) the expiration date of the shortened statutory period for reply originally set in the final Office action; or (2) as set forth in (b) above, if checked. Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of the final rejection, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

NOTICE OF APPEAL

2. The Notice of Appeal was filed on _____. A brief in compliance with 37 CFR 41.37 must be filed within two months of the date of filing the Notice of Appeal (37 CFR 41.37(a)), or any extension thereof (37 CFR 41.37(e)), to avoid dismissal of the appeal. Since a Notice of Appeal has been filed, any reply must be filed within the time period set forth in 37 CFR 41.37(a).

AMENDMENTS

3. The proposed amendment(s) filed after a final rejection, but prior to the date of filing a brief, will not be entered because
- (a) They raise new issues that would require further consideration and/or search (see NOTE below);
- (b) They raise the issue of new matter (see NOTE below);
- (c) They are not deemed to place the application in better form for appeal by materially reducing or simplifying the issues for appeal; and/or
- (d) They present additional claims without canceling a corresponding number of finally rejected claims.

NOTE: _____. (See 37 CFR 1.116 and 41.33(a)).

4. The amendments are not in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121. See attached Notice of Non-Compliant Amendment (PTOL-324).
5. Applicant's reply has overcome the following rejection(s): The rejection of claims 7-9 under 35 USC 112, 1st paragraph.
6. Newly proposed or amended claim(s) _____ would be allowable if submitted in a separate, timely filed amendment canceling the non-allowable claim(s).
7. For purposes of appeal, the proposed amendment(s): a) will not be entered, or b) will be entered and an explanation of how the new or amended claims would be rejected is provided below or appended.
- The status of the claim(s) is (or will be) as follows:
Claim(s) allowed: 1 and 4-9.
Claim(s) objected to: _____.
Claim(s) rejected: 2 and 3.
Claim(s) withdrawn from consideration: 10-16.

AFFIDAVIT OR OTHER EVIDENCE

8. The affidavit or other evidence filed after a final action, but before or on the date of filing a Notice of Appeal will not be entered because applicant failed to provide a showing of good and sufficient reasons why the affidavit or other evidence is necessary and was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 1.116(e).
9. The affidavit or other evidence filed after the date of filing a Notice of Appeal, but prior to the date of filing a brief, will not be entered because the affidavit or other evidence failed to overcome all rejections under appeal and/or appellant fails to provide a showing of good and sufficient reasons why it is necessary and was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 41.33(d)(1).
10. The affidavit or other evidence is entered. An explanation of the status of the claims after entry is below or attached.

REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION/OTHER

11. The request for reconsideration has been considered but does NOT place the application in condition for allowance because:
See Continuation Sheet.
12. Note the attached Information *Disclosure Statement*(s). (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s). _____
13. Other: _____.

/William Phillip Fletcher III/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1717

Continuation of 11. does NOT place the application in condition for allowance because:

I. The proposed amendment will not be entered because it is non-compliant.

II. The terminal disclaimer filed on 10/5/11 disclaiming the terminal portion of any patent granted on this application which would extend beyond the expiration date of 7,201,946 has been reviewed and is NOT accepted. On the 3.73(b) statement, filed 6/6/11, the name of assignee reads "Assignee." Assignee's name should be cited. Please re-submit the terminal disclaimer with a proper 3.73(b) statement.

The following is a statement of 37 CFR 3.73:

37 CFR 3.73 Establishing right of assignee to take action.

(a) The inventor is presumed to be the owner of a patent application, and any patent that may issue therefrom, unless there is an assignment. The original applicant is presumed to be the owner of a trademark application or registration unless there is an assignment.

(b)(1) In order to request or take action in a patent or trademark matter, the assignee must establish its ownership of the patent or trademark property of paragraph (a) of this section to the satisfaction of the Director. The establishment of ownership by the assignee may be combined with the paper that requests or takes the action. Ownership is established by submitting to the Office a signed statement identifying the assignee, accompanied by either:

(i) Documentary evidence of a chain of title from the original owner to the assignee (*e.g.*, copy of an executed assignment). For trademark matters only, the documents submitted to establish ownership may be required to be recorded pursuant to § 3.11 in the assignment records of the Office as a condition to permitting the assignee to take action in a matter pending before the Office. For patent matters only, the submission of the documentary evidence must be accompanied by a statement affirming that the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant § 3.11; or

(ii) A statement specifying where documentary evidence of a chain of title from the original owner to the assignee is recorded in the assignment records of the Office (*e.g.*, reel and frame number).

(2) The submission establishing ownership must show that the person signing the submission is a person authorized to act on behalf of the assignee by:

(i) Including a statement that the person signing the submission is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee; or

(ii) Being signed by a person having apparent authority to sign on behalf of the assignee, *e.g.*, an officer of the assignee.

(c) For patent matters only:

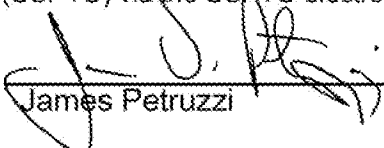
(1) Establishment of ownership by the assignee must be submitted prior to, or at the same time as, the paper requesting or taking action is submitted.

(2) If the submission under this section is by an assignee of less than the entire right, title and interest, such assignee must indicate the extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest, or the Office may refuse to accept the submission as an establishment of ownership.

DO NOT ENTER: /WPF/
IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:)
Collins et al.) Group Art Unit: 1783
Appln. Serial No.: 12/704,981) Examiner: Fletcher, William P, III
Filed: 02/12/2010)
For: Print Methodology for Applying)
Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials)
to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips)

Response to Final Action

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.8(a)(1)(i)(C)
Date of Transmission: <u>5 October 2011</u>
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) via the USPTO electronic filing system (EFS-Web) on the date shown above.
By:  James Petruzzi

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Please enter the following amendment in response to the Final Office Action mailed August 9, 2011.

A shortened statutory period of three months is set to expire November 9, 2011.

A reply is being filed within two months of the mailing date of the action.

Claims 1-16 are currently pending in this application. Claims 10 through 16 are cancelled as they pertain to nonelected claims. Claims 1 and 4-6 have been allowed.

Claims 2 and 3 were subject to a terminal disclaimer to overcome a non-statutory non-obviousness-type double patenting rejection. A Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) had been submitted by the current owner of the application and a terminal disclaimer has been filed and appropriate fee paid. In view of the rejection of that terminal disclaimer as being signed by an attorney of record but not having previously filed a power of attorney, applicants submit a new terminal disclaimer signed by the President of Fast Felt Corporation, owner of the application, who is empowered to act on behalf of the corporation.

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 3 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims begin on page 4 of this paper.

**Notice of Non-Compliant
Amendment (37 CFR 1.121)**

Application No.

12/704,981

Examiner

William Phillip Fletcher III

Applicant(s)

COLLINS ET AL.

Art Unit

1717

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

The amendment document filed on 05 October 2011 is considered non-compliant because it has failed to meet the requirements of 37 CFR 1.121 or 1.4. In order for the amendment document to be compliant, correction of the following item(s) is required.

THE FOLLOWING MARKED (X) ITEM(S) CAUSE THE AMENDMENT DOCUMENT TO BE NON-COMPLIANT:

- 1. Amendments to the specification:
 - A. Amended paragraph(s) do not include markings.
 - B. New paragraph(s) should not be underlined.
 - C. Other _____.
- 2. Abstract:
 - A. Not presented on a separate sheet. 37 CFR 1.72.
 - B. Other _____.
- 3. Amendments to the drawings:
 - A. The drawings are not properly identified in the top margin as "Replacement Sheet," "New Sheet," or "Annotated Sheet" as required by 37 CFR 1.121(d).
 - B. The practice of submitting proposed drawing correction has been eliminated. Replacement drawings showing amended figures, without markings, in compliance with 37 CFR 1.84 are required.
 - C. Other _____.
- 4. Amendments to the claims:
 - A. A complete listing of all of the claims is not present.
 - B. The listing of claims does not include the text of all pending claims (including withdrawn claims)
 - C. Each claim has not been provided with the proper status identifier, and as such, the individual status of each claim cannot be identified. Note: the status of every claim must be indicated after its claim number by using one of the following status identifiers: (Original), (Currently amended), (Canceled), (Previously presented), (New), (Not entered), (Withdrawn) and (Withdrawn-currently amended).
 - D. The claims of this amendment paper have not been presented in ascending numerical order.
 - E. Other: "No claim text shall be presented for any claim in the claim listing with the status of "canceled." 37 CFR 1.121(c)(4)(i).
- 5. Other (e.g., the amendment is unsigned or not signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4):

For further explanation of the amendment format required by 37 CFR 1.121, see MPEP § 714.

TIME PERIODS FOR FILING A REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

1. Applicant is given **no new time period** if the non-compliant amendment is an after-final amendment or an amendment filed after allowance. If applicant wishes to resubmit the non-compliant after-final amendment with corrections, the **entire corrected amendment** must be resubmitted.
2. Applicant is given **one month**, or thirty (30) days, whichever is longer, from the mail date of this notice to supply the correction, if the non-compliant amendment is one of the following: a preliminary amendment, a non-final amendment (including a submission for a request for continued examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114), a supplemental amendment filed within a suspension period under 37 CFR 1.103(a) or (c), and an amendment filed in response to a *Quayle* action. If any of above boxes 1. to 4. are checked, the correction required is only the **corrected section** of the non-compliant amendment in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121.

Extensions of time are available under 37 CFR 1.136(a) only if the non-compliant amendment is a non-final amendment or an amendment filed in response to a *Quayle* action.

Failure to timely respond to this notice will result in:


Abandonment of the application if the non-compliant amendment is a non-final amendment or an amendment filed in response to a *Quayle* action; or

Non-entry of the amendment if the non-compliant amendment is a preliminary amendment or supplemental amendment.

/William Phillip Fletcher III/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1717

Petitioner - Owens Corning

Ex. 1002, p. 49 of 220

Application Number 	Application/Control No. 12/704,981	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.	

Document Code - DISQ	Internal Document – DO NOT MAIL
-----------------------------	--

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	<input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISAPPROVED
Date Filed : 10/5/11	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by:

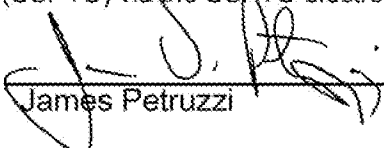
Janice Ford

On 3.73(b) statement the name of assignee states "assignee". Assignee's name has to be cited. Resubmit terminal along with proper 3.73(b) statement.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:)
Collins et al.) Group Art Unit: 1783
Appln. Serial No.: 12/704,981) Examiner: Fletcher, William P, III
Filed: 02/12/2010)
For: Print Methodology for Applying)
Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials)
to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips)

Response to Final Action

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.8(a)(1)(i)(C)
Date of Transmission: <u>5 October 2011</u>
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) via the USPTO electronic filing system (EFS-Web) on the date shown above.
By:  James Petruzzi

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Please enter the following amendment in response to the Final Office Action mailed August 9, 2011.

A shortened statutory period of three months is set to expire November 9, 2011.

A reply is being filed within two months of the mailing date of the action.

Claims 1-16 are currently pending in this application. Claims 10 through 16 are cancelled as they pertain to nonelected claims. Claims 1 and 4-6 have been allowed.

Claims 2 and 3 were subject to a terminal disclaimer to overcome a non-statutory non-obviousness-type double patenting rejection. A Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) had been submitted by the current owner of the application and a terminal disclaimer has been filed and appropriate fee paid. In view of the rejection of that terminal disclaimer as being signed by an attorney of record but not having previously filed a power of attorney, applicants submit a new terminal disclaimer signed by the President of Fast Felt Corporation, owner of the application, who is empowered to act on behalf of the corporation.

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 3 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims begin on page 4 of this paper.

IN THE CLAIMS

1. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material, which comprises treating an extended length of substrate comprising the steps of:

Depositing tab material onto the surface of said roofing or building cover material at a plurality of nail tabs from a lamination roll, said tab material bonding to the surface of said roofing or building cover material by pressure between said roll and said surface.

2. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is substantially a polymer material.

3. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1 wherein said tab material is hardened or cured by ultra-violet or visible light.

4. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said nail tabs are formed in a continuous strip.

5. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is deposited on said lamination roll from an engraved print roll positioned in contact with said lamination roll.

6. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is pre-formed before contact with said lamination roll.

7. (Previously amended) A method of making a roofing or building cover material comprising the steps of first depositing nail tab material at a plurality of locations on said roofing or building cover material, said nail tab material is substantially made of a polymer material ~~in a substantially liquid state~~, and subsequently pressure adhering

said nail tab material into nail tabs on said surface roofing or building cover material with a pressure roll.

8. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 7, wherein said pressure roll has an engraved pattern that presses said tab material in a pre-determined shape.

9. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 7, wherein said tab material, while existing in a liquid or viscous state, is hardened or cured by means of ultra-violet or visible light.

10. (cancelled) A material, which comprises a substrate or a composite material, and a tab material substantially made of a polymer material deposited onto the surface of said material at a plurality of nail tab locations, said tab material solidifying and adhering to the surface of said base substrate or composite material, wherein said tab material is formed into nail tabs by a pressure roll in contact with said substrate or composite material.

11. (cancelled) A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 10, wherein said tab material contains ultra-violet or visible light curing polymers.

12. (cancelled) A roofing or building cover material, which comprises a base substrate material or a saturated or coated material and a plurality of thermoplastic, thermosetting, adhesive or elastomer tabs deposited onto the surface of the base substrate, saturated or coated material at a plurality of nail tabs, wherein said tabs are deposited on said substrate, saturated or coated material by a lamination roll that has pre-formed nail tabs positioned thereon.

13. (cancelled) A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said thermoplastic, thermosetting, adhesive or elastomer is pressure adhered to said substrate, saturated or coated material by a pressure roll.

14. (cancelled) A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said pre-formed nail tabs are deposited on said lamination roll by a engraved pattern print roll.

15. (cancelled) A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said pre-formed nail tabs are stamped on sheet material with adhesive backing.

16. (cancelled) A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said pre-formed nail tabs comprise a plurality of layers.

REMARKS

The specification has been amended to reflect that 11/475,455 has issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,666,498 and the addition has been underlined to denote amended material.

Claims 1, 4-6 have been previously allowed.

Claims 2 and 3 were rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting over U.S. Patent No. 7,201,946. A statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) has been filed by the current owner of the instant application and earlier patent and a terminal disclaimer has been submitted signed by the president of the current owner of the patent application who is empowered to act on behalf of the owner. The appropriate fee was previously paid to overcome this rejection.

Claims 7-9 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112 as not being described in the specification sufficiently to convey the inventors were in possession of the claimed invention. Applicants respectfully disagree.

Figure 2 and accompany text at paragraph [000172] on page 16, lines 9-16, describe and show the deposition of tab material on roofing material 200 and a subsequent pressure step through "press rolls module 204" which applies pressure to the roll after deposition of tab material. Applicant believes that this disclosure and the accompanying figure overcome the 35 U.S.C. 112 objection and demonstrate that the claimed subject matter was disclosed in the specification.

Claims 2, 3, and 7-9 as amended are in condition for allowance with claims 1, and 4-6 having been previously allowed.

The forgoing documents are being filed via the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office's EFS-Web electronic filing system.

Please link this application to Customer No. 29281 so that its status may be checked via the PAIR System.

Dated: October 5, 2011

Respectfully submitted,

/James D. Petruzzi 35,644/
James D. Petruzzi, Reg. No. 35,644
Mason & Petruzzi
4900 Woodway
Suite 745
Houston, TX 77056
Customer Number 29281

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

**TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBTAIN A DOUBLE PATENTING
REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT**

Docket Number (Optional)

In re Application of: Collins, David A. et al.

Application No.: 12/704,981

Filed: 02/12/2010

For: Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips

The owner*, Fast Felt Corporation, of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term **prior patent** No. 7,201,946 as the term of said prior patent is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the **prior patent** are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of the **prior patent**, "as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said **prior patent** later:

- expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;
- is held unenforceable;
- is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;
- has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;
- is reissued; or
- is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.

1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. _____

/David A. Collins/
Signature

10/05/2011
Date

David A. Collins, President of Fast Felt Corporation
Typed or printed name

713 840-9994
Telephone Number

- Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).
Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1460, Alexandria, VA 22313-1460.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	11114494
Application Number:	12704981
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7359
Title of Invention:	Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David Allan Collins
Customer Number:	29281
Filer:	James Daniel Petruzzi
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	FFC-500-003
Receipt Date:	05-OCT-2011
Filing Date:	12-FEB-2010
Time Stamp:	12:30:40
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Amendment After Final	RespFOAimg.pdf	1458258 <small>34e7ed533e3163c88c75352595f13965fc109066</small>	no	7

Warnings:

Information:

Petitioner - Owens Corning

2	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	sb0026Collinsimg.pdf	830578 6f979e8b7ca4d39ea2009805d02df81e88573bfd	no	2
---	---------------------------	----------------------	--	----	---

Warnings:

Information:

Total Files Size (in bytes):	2288836
-------------------------------------	---------

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 12/704,981	Filing Date 02/12/2010	<input type="checkbox"/> To be Mailed
---	---	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I			OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	SMALL ENTITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OR		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
<input type="checkbox"/> SEARCH FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(k), (j), or (m))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXAMINATION FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>	minus 20 =	*	X \$ =	OR	X \$ =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS <small>(37 CFR 1.16(h))</small>	minus 3 =	*	X \$ =		X \$ =	
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLICATION SIZE FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(s))</small>	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).					
<input type="checkbox"/> MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>						
			TOTAL		TOTAL	

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.

APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II					OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)					
AMENDMENT	10/05/2011	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total <small>(37 CFR 1.16(i))</small>	*	Minus **	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =
	Independent <small>(37 CFR 1.16(h))</small>	*	Minus ***	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee <small>(37 CFR 1.16(s))</small>							
	<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>						OR	
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)					
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total <small>(37 CFR 1.16(i))</small>	*	Minus **	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =
	Independent <small>(37 CFR 1.16(h))</small>	*	Minus ***	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee <small>(37 CFR 1.16(s))</small>							
	<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>						OR	
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
 ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
 *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

Legal Instrument Examiner:
 /YOLANDA A. MIDDLETON/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

IN THE SPECIFICATION

Please amend the specification in paragraph 14, line 2 and add the phrase “now issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,666,498” after “2006.” Paragraph 14 now reads:

This application is a continuation of divisional application No. 11/475,455 filed June 27, 2006 now issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,666,498 from co-pending application No. 10/855,264 filed May 27, 2004, now issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,201,946 and is related to the following U.S. patent applications: provisional patent application number 60/474,194 titled Machine and Method for Applying Thermoplastics and Adhesives To Roofing Materials with Nail Tabs filed May 29, 2003 and provisional patent application number 60/485,774 titled Machine and Method for Applying Thermoplastics and Adhesives To Roofing Materials with Nail Tabs filed July 9, 2003, which are hereby incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/704,981	02/12/2010	David Allan Collins	FFC-500-003	7359
29281	7590	08/09/2011	EXAMINER	
JAMES D. PETRUZZI 4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745 HOUSTON, TX 77056			FLETCHER III, WILLIAM P	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			1717	
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			08/09/2011	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

DETAILED ACTION

Response to Amendment

1. The amendment and remarks filed 6 June 2011 are noted with appreciation.
2. Claims 1-16 remain pending.

Election/Restrictions

3. This application contains claims 10-16 drawn to an invention nonelected with traverse in the reply filed on 30 September 2010. A complete reply to the final rejection must include cancellation of nonelected claims or other appropriate action (37 CFR 1.144) See MPEP § 821.01.

Terminal Disclaimer

4. The terminal disclaimer filed on 6 June 2011, disclaiming the terminal portion of any patent granted on this application which would extend beyond the expiration date of 7,201,946, has been reviewed and is NOT accepted.
5. An attorney or agent, not of record, is not authorized to sign a terminal disclaimer in the capacity as an attorney or agent acting in a representative capacity as provided by 37 CFR 1.34 (a). See 37 CFR 1.321(b) and/or (c). See also the filing receipt mailed 2 March 2010 stating *Power of Attorney: None*.
6. It would be acceptable for a person, other than a recognized officer, to sign a terminal disclaimer, provided the record for the application includes a statement that the person is empowered to sign terminal disclaimers and/or act on behalf of the organization.

Accordingly, a new terminal disclaimer which includes the above empowerment statement will be considered to be signed by an appropriate official of the assignee. A separately filed paper referencing the previously filed terminal disclaimer and containing a proper empowerment statement would also be acceptable.

Response to Arguments

7. The arguments filed 6 June 2011 have been fully considered.
 - A. The objection to the specification is withdrawn in view of the amendment. The Examiner notes that the amendment to the abstract is not strictly compliant with 37 CFR 1.121 since the added material *now issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,666,498* is not underlined. See 37 CFR 1.121(b)(1)(ii) and (b)(2)(ii). **To facilitate compact prosecution, a Notice of Non-Compliant Amendment will not be mailed, but Applicant is requested to submit a properly marked copy of the amendment to the abstract in reply to this Office action.**
 - B. The obviousness-type double patenting rejection is maintained since the TD filed 6 June 2011 has not been accepted.
 - C. The rejection under 35 USC 103(a) is withdrawn in view of the amendment. Specifically, the prior art neither teaches nor suggests a process having a first step of depositing nail tab material at a plurality of locations of on roofing or building cover material, followed by pressure adhering the nail tab material into nail tabs on the roofing or building cover material with a pressure roll. In other words, the prior art neither teaches nor suggests post-deposition adhering and shaping on the roofing or building cover material. **It is the**

Art Unit: 1717

Examiner's position that claim 7, as amended, is not supported by the originally-filed disclosure (see below).

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

8. The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

9. Claims 7-9 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as failing to comply with the written description requirement. The claim(s) contains subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to reasonably convey to one skilled in the relevant art that the inventor(s), at the time the application was filed, had possession of the claimed invention.

A. After a careful review of the originally-filed disclosure, the Primary Examiner can find no disclosure of an embodiment in which nail tab material is first deposited on the roofing material and, subsequently, pressure treated while on the roofing material. The closest embodiments would be those illustrated in Figs. 4 & 5, in which nail tab material is first deposited on a transfer substrate and later applied under pressure to the roofing material. Neither of these embodiments disclose the combination of initial deposition on the roofing material (as opposed to a transfer substrate) and subsequent pressure treatment while still on the roofing material (as opposed to being transferred to the roofing material under pressure).

Double Patenting

10. Claims 2 and 3 remain rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 7 and 8 of U.S. Patent No. 7,201,946 B2. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the subject matter of the patented claims is fully encompassed by the subject matter of the instant claims such that, in performing the process of the patented claims, one necessarily performs the process of the instant claims.

Allowable Subject Matter

11. Claims 1 and 4-6 remain allowed.

12. The following is a statement of reasons for the indication of allowable subject matter: The prior art neither teaches nor suggests the claimed process in which the nail tabs are applied *from a lamination roll* [i.e., a transfer substrate], *said tab material bonding to the surface of said roofing or building cover material by pressure between said roll and said surface.*

Conclusion

13. Applicant's amendment necessitated the new ground(s) of rejection presented in this Office action. Accordingly, **THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL**. See MPEP § 706.07(a). Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within

Art Unit: 1717

TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the date of this final action.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to WILLIAM PHILLIP FLETCHER III whose telephone number is (571)272-1419. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday through Friday, 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Dah-Wei Yuan can be reached on (571) 272-1295. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.


Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

Application/Control Number: 12/704,981
Art Unit: 1717

Page 7

/William Phillip Fletcher III/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1715

8 August 2011

Search Notes 	Application/Control No. 12704981	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.
	Examiner William P Fletcher III	Art Unit 1715

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
427	508, 186, 188, 256, 428.06, 428.18, 428.2	12/26/2010	/WPF/
52	746.11	12/26/2010	/WPF/

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Inventor name search: dbl pat rej of record. EAST.	12/16/2010	/WPF/
EAST	8/11/2011	/WPF/

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

--	--

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S33	11	S30 and ((apply applied application applying deposit deposition depositing deposited coat\$3) with pressure)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:54
S32	1064	S27 and (apply applied application applying deposit deposition depositing deposited coat\$3) with pressure	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:54
S31	6	S30 and (((transfer \$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)) (liquid near3 polymer\$3))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:53
S30	35	roof\$3 and nail adj tab	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:52
S29	5	S26 and S28	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:52
S28	149	S27 and (((transfer \$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:52

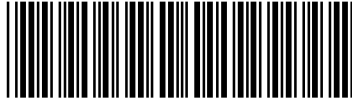
S27	9086	roof\$3 and ((nail \$1tab) (roof\$3 adj tab) (secur\$4 near3 (element tab)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/08/07 16:52
S26	5363	((427/508) or (427/186) or (427/188) or (427/256) or (427/428.06) or (427/428.18) or (427/428.2) or (52/746.11)). CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2011/08/07 16:52
S25	1	("6451409").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/06/01 12:12

EAST Search History (Interference)

<This search history is empty>

8/8/11 11:09:21 AM

C:\Documents and Settings\WFletcher\My Documents\EAST\Workspaces\12704981.wsp

Index of Claims 	Application/Control No. 12704981	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.
	Examiner PRASHANT J KHATRI	Art Unit 1783

✓	Rejected
=	Allowed


-	Cancelled
÷	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
I	Interference

A	Appeal
O	Objected

Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant
 CPA
 T.D.
 R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE							
Final	Original	09/28/2010	12/26/2010	08/08/2011					
	1	÷	=	=					
	2	÷	✓	✓					
	3	÷	✓	✓					
	4	÷	=	=					
	5	÷	=	=					
	6	÷	=	=					
	7	÷	✓	✓					
	8	÷	✓	✓					
	9	÷	✓	✓					
	10	÷	N	N					
	11	÷	N	N					
	12	÷	N	N					
	13	÷	N	N					
	14	÷	N	N					
	15	÷	N	N					
	16	÷	N	N					

Application Number 	Application/Control No. 12/704,981	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.	

Document Code - DISQ	Internal Document – DO NOT MAIL
-----------------------------	--

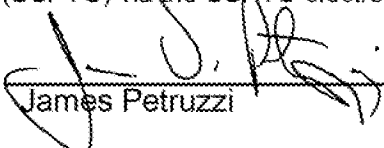
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	<input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISAPPROVED
Date Filed : 06 JUN 2011	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by:
JAB NO POA FOUND, THUS THE ATTORNEY IS NOT OF RECORD, FP 14.29.01

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:)
Collins et al.) Group Art Unit: 1783
Appln. Serial No.: 12/704,981) Examiner: Fletcher, William P, III
Filed: 02/12/2010)
For: Print Methodology for Applying)
Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials)
to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips)

Response to Office Action

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.8(a)(1)(i)(C)
Date of Transmission: <u>6 June 2011</u>
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) via the USPTO electronic filing system (EFS-Web) on the date shown above.
By:  James Petruzzi

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Please enter the following amendment in response to the Office Action mailed December 28, 2010.

Applicants petition for a 3-month extension of time in which to file a response to the Office Action dated December 28, 2010 in the above-identified application for patent. A shortened statutory period for response was set for 3 months. A petition for the extension of three months and payment of \$ 555.00 is included.

Claims 1-9 are currently pending in this application. Claims 1 and 4-6 have been allowed. Claims 2 and 3 are subject to a terminal disclaimer to overcome a non-statutory non-obviousness-type double patenting rejection. A Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) has been submitted by the current owner of the application and a terminal disclaimer has been filed and appropriate fee paid.

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 3 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims begin on page 4 of this paper.

Interview summary and Remarks/Arguments begin on page 7 of this paper.

SUMMARY OF INTERVIEW

Applicants thank the Examiner for conducting a telephonic interview on June 1, 2011. Applicants pointed out that the prior art references did not teach or suggest the application of a pressure step after deposition of the nail tab material and that claim 7 would be amended to positively claim a sequence. The Examiner indicated a further search would be conducted but that the cited art did not appear to show or teach such a sequence of steps in the method. Applicants stated they would amend the claim to resolve an antecedent basis and file a terminal disclaimer to resolve the obviousness type double patenting rejection.

REMARKS

The specification has been amended to reflect that 11/475,455 has issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,666,498.

Claims 1, 4-6 have been allowed.

Claims 2 and 3 were rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting over U.S. Patent No. 7,201,946. A statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) has been filed by the current owner of the instant application and earlier patent and a terminal disclaimer has been filed and the appropriate fee paid to overcome this rejection.

Claims 7-9 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Lassiter in view of Halley. Applicant respectfully disagrees with this combination. Lassiter teaches a spray on system for applying nail tabs to substrate material but does not teach or suggest the need or use of a subsequent pressure roll step. Indeed, Lassiter teaches the use of "fast-cooling or fast-setting [material] so that it bonds and solidifies to the surface of the saturated felt before it leaves the line area." Col. 5, lines, 45-46. Further, the subsequent wheel 32 taught in Lassiter is "grooved" to "permit the tabs to pass through without being subject to possible scraping action." Col 6, lines 5-7. No pressure step would be desired in conjunction with Lassiter. Halley teaches conventional gravure pressure being applied at or near the time of deposition which is not taught or suggested by Lassiter. There is no teaching of suggestion in Lassiter or Halley to apply the nail tab material first, and then subsequently pressure adhere it to the substrate with a roller.

Claim 7 as amended further distinguishes the prior art by claiming a sequence of method steps in a certain order. The amended claim overcomes the prior art in that Halley teaches a pressure roll that is applied at the same or near the same time as the deposition step. Indeed, such a pressure roll is integral to the conventional process of gravure in drawing the material from the impression roll to deposit the material in the first instance.

Claims 2, 3, and 7-9 as amended are in condition for allowance with claims 1, and 4-6 having been previously allowed.

The forgoing documents are being filed via the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office's EFS-Web electronic filing system.

Please link this application to Customer No. 29281 so that its status may be checked via the PAIR System.

Dated: June 6, 2011

Respectfully submitted,

/James D Petruzzi 35,644/
James D. Petruzzi, Reg. No. 35,644
Mason & Petruzzi
4900 Woodway
Suite 745
Houston, TX 77056
Customer Number 29281

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Fast Felt Corporation

Application No./Patent No.: 12/704,981 Filed/Issue Date: 02/12/2010

Titled: Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips

Assignee _____, a corporation
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that it is:

- 1. the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;
- 2. an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in
(The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %); or
- 3. the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)

the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:

A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: D. Collins, G. Jackson, M. Madero-O'brien To: LFF Systems, Inc.

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 026376, Frame 0519, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: LFF Systems, Inc. To: Fast Felt Corporation

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 026381, Frame 0220, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/James D. Petruzzi 35644/
Signature

06/06/2011
Date

James D. Petruzzi
Printed or Typed Name

Attorney of Record
Title

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Petitioner - Owens Corning

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

**TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING
REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT**

Docket Number (Optional)

In re Application of: Collins, David A. et al.

Application No.: 12/704,981

Filed: 02/12/2010

For: Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips

The owner*, Fast Felt Corporation, of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term **prior patent** No. 7,201,946 as the term of said prior patent is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the **prior patent** are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of the **prior patent**, "as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said **prior patent** later:

- expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;
- is held unenforceable;
- is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;
- has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;
- is reissued; or
- is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.

1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 35644

/James D. Petruzzi 35644/

Signature

06/06/2011

Date

James D. Petruzzi

Typed or printed name

713 840-9994

Telephone Number

- Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).
Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Petitioner - Owens Corning

Ex. 1002, p. 83 of 220

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	12704981
Filing Date:	12-Feb-2010
Title of Invention:	Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David Allan Collins
Filer:	James Daniel Petruzzi
Attorney Docket Number:	FFC-500-003

Filed as Small Entity

Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Statutory or terminal disclaimer	2814	1	70	70

Extension-of-Time:

Petitioner - Owens Corning

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension - 3 months with \$0 paid	2253	1	555	555
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				625

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	10240545
Application Number:	12704981
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7359
Title of Invention:	Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David Allan Collins
Customer Number:	29281
Filer:	James Daniel Petruzzi
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	FFC-500-003
Receipt Date:	06-JUN-2011
Filing Date:	12-FEB-2010
Time Stamp:	15:40:46
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Electronic Funds Transfer
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$625
RAM confirmation Number	2302
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part (if appl.)	Pages (if appl.)

1	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	RespOAimg.pdf	1937556 36f5f18a90231a0a69304008b28abc402fc1 089e	no	8
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73(b).	37CFR373b.pdf	427972 a64c485bfc849ef076a9b46b794e0a19c619 64f0	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	sb0026.pdf	212539 75aa5c81ad52fb6409b5038f38c5e9bb707 6bed2	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	32033 0c366cce1fcadd08b73546a6268869d8448 c62fb	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			2610100		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 12/704,981	Filing Date 02/12/2010	<input type="checkbox"/> To be Mailed
---	---	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I			OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	SMALL ENTITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OR		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
<input type="checkbox"/> SEARCH FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(k), (j), or (m))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXAMINATION FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>	minus 20 =	*	X \$ =		X \$ =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS <small>(37 CFR 1.16(h))</small>	minus 3 =	*	X \$ =		X \$ =	
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLICATION SIZE FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(s))</small>	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).					
<input type="checkbox"/> MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>						
			TOTAL		TOTAL	

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.

APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II					OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)					
AMENDMENT	06/06/2011	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total <small>(37 CFR 1.16(i))</small>	* 16	Minus ** 20	= 0	X \$26 =	0	OR	X \$ =
	Independent <small>(37 CFR 1.16(h))</small>	* 4	Minus *** 3	= 1	X \$110 =	110	OR	X \$ =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee <small>(37 CFR 1.16(s))</small>							
	<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>						OR	
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE	110	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)					
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total <small>(37 CFR 1.16(i))</small>	*	Minus **	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =
	Independent <small>(37 CFR 1.16(h))</small>	*	Minus ***	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee <small>(37 CFR 1.16(s))</small>							
	<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>						OR	
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
 ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
 *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

Legal Instrument Examiner:
 /CURTIS NELLOMS JR/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

IN THE SPECIFICATION

Please amend the specification in paragraph 14, line 2 and add the phrase “now issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,666,498” after “2006.” Paragraph 14 now reads:

This application is a continuation of divisional application No. 11/475,455 filed June 27, 2006 now issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,666,498 from co-pending application No. 10/855,264 filed May 27, 2004, now issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,201,946 and is related to the following U.S. patent applications: provisional patent application number 60/474,194 titled Machine and Method for Applying Thermoplastics and Adhesives To Roofing Materials with Nail Tabs filed May 29, 2003 and provisional patent application number 60/485,774 titled Machine and Method for Applying Thermoplastics and Adhesives To Roofing Materials with Nail Tabs filed July 9, 2003, which are hereby incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

IN THE CLAIMS

1. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material, which comprises treating an extended length of substrate comprising the steps of:
Depositing tab material onto the surface of said roofing or building cover material at a plurality of nail tabs from a lamination roll, said tab material bonding to the surface of said roofing or building cover material by pressure between said roll and said surface.
2. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is substantially a polymer material.
3. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1 wherein said tab material is hardened or cured by ultra-violet or visible light.
4. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said nail tabs are formed in a continuous strip.
5. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is deposited on said lamination roll from an engraved print roll positioned in contact with said lamination roll.
6. (Allowed) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said tab material is pre-formed before contact with said lamination roll.
7. (Currently amended) A method of making a roofing or building cover material comprising the steps of first depositing nail tab material at a plurality of locations on said roofing or building cover material, said nail tab material is substantially made of a polymer material ~~in a substantially liquid state~~, and subsequently pressure adhering

said nail tab material into nail tabs on said ~~surface~~ roofing or building cover material with a pressure roll.

8. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 7, wherein said pressure roll has an engraved pattern that presses said tab material in a pre-determined shape.

9. (original) A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 7, wherein said tab material, while existing in a liquid or viscous state, is hardened or cured by means of ultra-violet or visible light.

10. (previously withdrawn) A material, which comprises a substrate or a composite material, and a tab material substantially made of a polymer material deposited onto the surface of said material at a plurality of nail tab locations, said tab material solidifying and adhering to the surface of said base substrate or composite material, wherein said tab material is formed into nail tabs by a pressure roll in contact with said substrate or composite material.

11. (previously withdrawn) A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 10, wherein said tab material contains ultra-violet or visible light curing polymers.

12. (previously withdrawn) A roofing or building cover material, which comprises a base substrate material or a saturated or coated material and a plurality of thermoplastic, thermosetting, adhesive or elastomer tabs deposited onto the surface of the base substrate, saturated or coated material at a plurality of nail tabs, wherein said tabs are deposited on said substrate, saturated or coated material by a lamination roll that has pre-formed nail tabs positioned thereon.

13. (previously withdrawn) A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said thermoplastic, thermosetting, adhesive or elastomer is pressure adhered to said substrate, saturated or coated material by a pressure roll.

14. (previously withdrawn) A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said pre-formed nail tabs are deposited on said lamination roll by a engraved pattern print roll.

15. (previously withdrawn) A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said pre-formed nail tabs are stamped on sheet material with adhesive backing.

16. (previously withdrawn) A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said pre-formed nail tabs comprise a plurality of layers.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/704,981	02/12/2010	David Allan Collins	FFC-500-003	7359
29281	7590	06/02/2011	EXAMINER	
JAMES D. PETRUZZI 4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745 HOUSTON, TX 77056			FLETCHER III, WILLIAM P	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			1717	
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			06/02/2011	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Interview Summary	Application No. 12/704,981	Applicant(s) COLLINS ET AL.	
	Examiner WILLIAM PHILLIP FLETCHER III	Art Unit 1717	

All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO personnel):

(1) WILLIAM PHILLIP FLETCHER III (Primary Examiner). (3) _____.

(2) JAMES D PETRUZZI (Reg. No. 35,644). (4) _____.

Date of Interview: 01 June 2011.

Type: a) Telephonic b) Video Conference
c) Personal [copy given to: 1) applicant 2) applicant's representative]

Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: d) Yes e) No.
If Yes, brief description: _____.

Claim(s) discussed: Z.

Identification of prior art discussed: Prior art of record applied against claim 7.

Agreement with respect to the claims f) was reached. g) was not reached. h) N/A.

Substance of Interview including description of the general nature of what was agreed to if an agreement was reached, or any other comments: Applicant will amend claim 7 to overcome the cited prior art, which applies pressure during application, to require that the pressure be applied *after* application. The Primary Examiner advised the further consideration and search of the prior art would be required. Applicant will also amend to correct the lack of antecedent basis for "said surface" and file a terminal disclaimer to overcome the obviousness-type double patenting rejection in view of US 7201946 B2.

(A fuller description, if necessary, and a copy of the amendments which the examiner agreed would render the claims allowable, if available, must be attached. Also, where no copy of the amendments that would render the claims allowable is available, a summary thereof must be attached.)

THE FORMAL WRITTEN REPLY TO THE LAST OFFICE ACTION MUST INCLUDE THE SUBSTANCE OF THE INTERVIEW. (See MPEP Section 713.04). If a reply to the last Office action has already been filed, APPLICANT IS GIVEN A NON-EXTENDABLE PERIOD OF THE LONGER OF ONE MONTH OR THIRTY DAYS FROM THIS INTERVIEW DATE, OR THE MAILING DATE OF THIS INTERVIEW SUMMARY FORM, WHICHEVER IS LATER, TO FILE A STATEMENT OF THE SUBSTANCE OF THE INTERVIEW. See Summary of Record of Interview requirements on reverse side or on attached sheet.

/WILLIAM PHILLIP FLETCHER III/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1717

Summary of Record of Interview Requirements

Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record

A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

Paragraph (b)

In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135. (35 U.S.C. 132)

37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transacted in writing.

All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attorneys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies which bear directly on the question of patentability.

Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required.

The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

The Form provides for recordation of the following information:

- Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)
- Name of applicant
- Name of examiner
- Date of interview
- Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)
- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary.
- The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:

- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed,
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner,
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,
(The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and
- 7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

Examiner to Check for Accuracy

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/704,981	02/12/2010	David Allan Collins	FFC-500-003	7359
29281	7590	12/28/2010	EXAMINER	
JAMES D. PETRUZZI 4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745 HOUSTON, TX 77056			FLETCHER III, WILLIAM P	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			1715	
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			12/28/2010	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

DETAILED ACTION

Priority

1. This application is a continuation of 11/475,455, filed 27 June 2006, now US 7,666,498, which is a divisional of 10/855,264, filed 27 May 2004, now 7,201,946.

Election/Restrictions

2. Applicant's election with traverse of claims 1-9 in the reply filed on 30 September 2010 is acknowledged. The traversal is on the ground(s) that no undue burden exists in examining both inventions. This is not found persuasive because the undue burden on the Primary Examiner arises from the patentability issues associated with, and evolving as a result of, searching additional inventions. Issues related to a process are frequently very different from those related to an article. For example, the issues related to the structural requirements of an article need not be familiar to an examiner of specific processes. Consequently, examination of both inventions represents an undue burden on the Primary Examiner.

The requirement is still deemed proper and is therefore made FINAL.

3. Claims 10-16 are withdrawn from further consideration pursuant to 37 CFR 1.142(b), as being drawn to a nonelected invention, there being no allowable generic or linking claim. Applicant timely traversed the restriction (election) requirement in the reply filed on 30 September 2010.

Information Disclosure Statement

4. The IDS filed 22 March 2010 has been considered by the Primary Examiner.

Art Unit: 1715

Drawings

5. The drawings were received on 12 February 2010. These drawings are acceptable.

Specification

6. The disclosure is objected to because of the following informalities: The cross-reference to related applications should be updated to reflect that 11/475,455 has issued as 7,666,498.

Appropriate correction is required.

Double Patenting

7. Claims 2 and 3 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 7 and 8 of U.S. Patent No. 7,201,946 B2. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the subject matter of the patented claims is fully encompassed by the subject matter of the instant claims such that, in performing the process of the patented claims, one necessarily performs the process of the instant claims.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

8. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Art Unit: 1715

9. This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of the claims under 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to consider the applicability of 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g) prior art under 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

10. Claims 7-9 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Lassiter (US 6,451,409 B1) in view of Halley et al. (WO 98/06891 A1).

A. Claim 7

i. Lassiter teaches a process for the formation of integral nail tabs on the surface of a roofing cover by application of a polymer material in a liquid (i.e., melted) state [abstract; 3:31-34 & 37-42; 5:44-47].

ii. Lassiter teaches that the polymer material is applied via nozzles **26**; so it does not expressly state that the polymer material is *pressure adhered on said surface with a pressure roll*. While much of Lassiter's disclosure concerns process parameters for achieving deposition via the nozzles, it is clear that any means, known in the art, for depositing the polymer that would achieve the same result could be successfully substituted.

Art Unit: 1715

iii. Halley teaches a process in which a polymeric material is applied to a substrate in a specific pattern in which the pattern is applied under the pressure of pressure roller **28** and gravure roller **30** [¶ bridging pages 8-9 and the second ¶ on page 10].

iv. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to modify the process of Lassiter to substitute for the nozzles, a pressure-gravure roller arrangement like that of Halley, in order to apply the polymeric coating material. One skilled in the art would have been motivated to do so by the desire and expectation of successfully applying the polymeric material to form integral nail tabs in a desired pattern on the substrate. It is the Primary Examiner's position that pressure combination of rollers **28** and **30** reads on the claimed *pressure adhering said nail tab material into nail tabs on said surface with a pressure roll*.

B. Claim 8 While roll **28**, which is identified as the "pressure roller" does not have an engraved pattern, it is the Primary Examiner's position that it is the pressure arising from the combination of rolls **28** and **30**, that results in the application of polymeric material. Consequently, gravure roller **30**, which has an engraved surface, serves to *press said tab material in a pre-determined shape*.

C. Claim 9 As set forth in the Office action mailed 23 March 2006 in 10/855,264, insofar as a hot melt polymeric material is disclosed and hot melt materials cure by cooling under ambient conditions, as well as the fact that

Art Unit: 1715

visible light is present in such ambient conditions, the hot melt material may be said to be *hardened or cured by means of ultra-violet or visible light*.

Allowable Subject Matter

11. Claims 1 and 4-6 are allowed.

12. The following is a statement of reasons for the indication of allowable subject matter: The prior art neither teaches nor suggests the claimed process in which the nail tabs are applied *from a lamination roll [i.e., a transfer substrate], said tab material bonding to the surface of said roofing or building cover material by pressure between said roll and said surface*.

Conclusion

13. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure. US 4,554,196 A; US 4,627,207 A; US 4,641,472 A; US 4,649,686 A; US 4,885,887 A; US 4,932,171 A; US 5,365,709 A; and US 5,469,671 A; are representative of the state of the prior art.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to William P. Fletcher III whose telephone number is (571) 272-1419. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday through Friday, 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Timothy H. Meeks can be reached on (571) 272-1423. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Art Unit: 1715

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/William Phillip Fletcher III/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1715

26 December 2010

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 12/704,981	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.	
	Examiner William P. Fletcher III	Art Unit 1715	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*	Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification	
*	A	US-7,201,946 B2	04-2007	Collins et al.	427/428.06
*	B	US-6,451,409 B1	09-2002	Lassiter, Robert F.	428/147
*	C	US-4,554,196 A	11-1985	Meeker, Brian L.	428/67
*	D	US-4,627,207 A	12-1986	Young et al.	52/361
*	E	US-4,624,721 A	11-1986	Sadler et al.	156/92
*	F	US-5,365,709 A	11-1994	Lassiter, Robert F.	52/408
*	G	US-5,469,671 A	11-1995	Rathgeber et al.	52/58
*	H	US-4,932,171 A	06-1990	Beattie, Doug J.	52/58
*	I	US-4,885,887 A	12-1989	Simmons et al.	52/410
*	J	US-4,649,686 A	03-1987	Backenstow et al.	52/509
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*	Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification	
	N	WO 98/06891 A1	02-1998	WIPO	Halley et al.	-----
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*	Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)				
	U				
	V				
	W				
	X				

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.


UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

BIB DATA SHEET
CONFIRMATION NO. 7359

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.		
12/704,981	02/12/2010	428	1783	FFC-500-003		
APPLICANTS						
David Allan Collins, Houston, TX; George William Jackson, Houston, TX; Miguel E. Madero O'Brien, Mexico City, MEXICO;						
** CONTINUING DATA *****						
This application is a CON of 11/475,455 06/27/2006 PAT 7,666,498 which is a DIV of 10/855,264 05/27/2004 PAT 7,201,946 which claims benefit of 60/474,194 05/29/2003 and claims benefit of 60/485,774 07/09/2003						
** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS *****						
** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** ** SMALL ENTITY ** 02/25/2010						
Foreign Priority claimed <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Met after Allowance	STATE OR COUNTRY	SHEETS DRAWINGS	TOTAL CLAIMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS
Verified and Acknowledged	/WILLIAM PHILLIP FLETCHER III/ Examiner's Signature	Initials	TX	10	16	4
ADDRESS						
JAMES D. PETRUZZI 4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745 HOUSTON, TX 77056 UNITED STATES						
TITLE						
Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips						
FILING FEE RECEIVED 572	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:		<input type="checkbox"/> All Fees <input type="checkbox"/> 1.16 Fees (Filing) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.18 Fees (Issue) <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Credit			

Index of Claims *1270498 1*	Application/Control No. 12704981	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.
	Examiner PRASHANT J KHATRI	Art Unit 1783

✓	Rejected
=	Allowed

-	Cancelled
÷	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
I	Interference

A	Appeal
O	Objected

Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant
 CPA
 T.D.
 R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE							
Final	Original	09/28/2010	12/26/2010						
	1	÷	=						
	2	÷	✓						
	3	÷	✓						
	4	÷	=						
	5	÷	=						
	6	÷	=						
	7	÷	✓						
	8	÷	✓						
	9	÷	✓						
	10	÷	N						
	11	÷	N						
	12	÷	N						
	13	÷	N						
	14	÷	N						
	15	÷	N						
	16	÷	N						

Search Notes *1270498 1*	Application/Control No. 12704981	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.
	Examiner William P Fletcher III	Art Unit 1715

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
427	508, 186, 188, 256, 428.06, 428.18, 428.2	12/26/2010	/WPF/
52	746.11	12/26/2010	/WPF/

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Inventor name search: dbl pat rej of record. EAST.	12/16/2010	/WPF/

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

--	--

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L2	15	("3779373" "3841474" "3904032" "4033499" "4554196" "4624721" "4627207" "4641472" "4788807" "5130178" "5309685" "5365709" "5407313" "5415511" "5469671").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/12/26 14:47
L3	8	((("4885887") or ("4932171") or ("3900102"))).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 14:52
L4	2	("4649686").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 14:55
L5	5090	((427/508) or (427/186) or (427/188) or (427/256) or (427/428.06) or (427/428.18) or (427/428.2) or (52/746.11)).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 15:02
L6	8748	roof\$3 and ((nail\$1tab) (roof\$3 adj tab) (secur\$4 near3 (element tab)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:04
L7	337	6 and (((transfer\$4 laminat \$4) near3 (roll substrate)) (liquid near3 polymer\$3))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:05
L8	145	6 and (((transfer\$4 laminat \$4) near3 (roll substrate)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:06

L9	5	5 and 8	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:06
L10	127	roof\$3 and ((nail\$1tab) (roof\$3 adj tab))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:06
L11	3	10 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)) (liquid near3 polymer\$3))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:06
L12	3	roof\$3 and nail\$1tab	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:14
L13	35	roof\$3 and nail adj tab	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:15
L14	6	13 and (((transfer\$4 laminat\$4) near3 (roll substrate)) (liquid near3 polymer\$3))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:16
L15	29	13 not 14	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 15:17
L16	1	("6531027").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 15:31
L17	1	("6451409").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 15:48
L18	1	("20030215594").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/12/26 15:58

L19	23	((engraved gravure) near3 roller) same ((liquid molten) with polymer\$3) same pressure	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 16:16
L20	20	((pattern\$3 (reverse adj gravure)) near3 roller) same ((liquid molten) with polymer\$3) same pressure	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 16:23
L21	514	(pattern\$3 engrav\$3 gravure (reverse adj gravure)) near3 (pressure adj roll\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 16:26
L22	8	21 same ((liquid molten) with polymer\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/26 16:26
S1	2	((("7666498") or ("7201946")).PN.	USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/12/21 13:32
S2	4	nail\$1tab	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/23 15:58
S3	12	((("4554196") or ("5365709") or ("6451409") or ("6033723") or ("6531027") or ("6210757") or ("3003906") or ("4618528") or ("4624721") or ("5599586") or ("20030215594") or ("20030203145")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/12/23 16:04

EAST Search History (Interference)

<This search history is empty>

12/26/10 6:48:14 PM

C:\Documents and Settings\WFletcher\My Documents\EAST\Workspaces\12704981.wsp

Receipt date: 03/22/2010

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

12704981 - GAI: 1715

Pat. & Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12704981
	Filing Date		2010-02-12
	First Named Inventor	Collins, David	
	Art Unit	3633	
	Examiner Name	unknown	
	Attorney Docket Number	FFC-500-003	

U.S.PATENTS							Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	1	4554196		1985-11-19	Meeker	passim	
	2	5365709		1994-11-22	Lassiter	passim	
	3	6451409		2002-09-17	Lassiter	passim	
	4	6033723		2000-03-07	Kistler et al.	passim	
	5	6531027		2003-03-11	Lender et al.	passim	
	6	6210757		2001-04-14	Taylor et al.	passim	
	7	3003906		1961-10-10	Arthur Fasold George et al.	passim	
	8	4618528		1986-10-21	Sacks et al.	passim	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12704981	12704981 - GAU: 1715
	Filing Date		2010-02-12	
	First Named Inventor	Collins, David		
	Art Unit		3633	
	Examiner Name	unknown		
	Attorney Docket Number		FFC-500-003	

	9	4624721		1986-11-25	Sadler et al.	pasim
	10	5599586		1997-02-04	Israel	passim

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

[Add](#)

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

[Remove](#)

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030215594		2003-11-20	Hamdar et al.	passim
	2	20030203145		2003-10-30	Zanchetta et al.	passim

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

[Add](#)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

[Remove](#)

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ² i	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1	023609	EP		1986-12-03	Jensen et al.	passim	<input type="checkbox"/>
	2	WO9729256	WO		1997-08-14	Van Cleemput	passim	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

[Add](#)

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS

[Remove](#)

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12704981	12704981 - GAU: 1715
	Filing Date		2010-02-12	
	First Named Inventor	Collins, David		
	Art Unit	3633		
	Examiner Name	unknown		
	Attorney Docket Number	FFC-500-003		

	1		<input type="checkbox"/>
--	---	--	--------------------------

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/William Phillip Fletcher III/	Date Considered	12/23/2010
--------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.



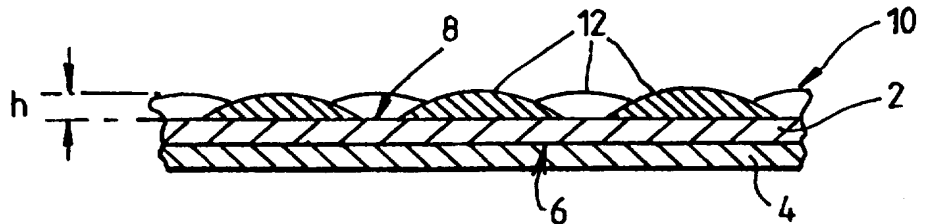
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<p>(51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : D06N 3/04, 3/18, B32B 27/12, A41D 31/02</p>	<p>A1</p>	<p>(11) International Publication Number: WO 98/06891 (43) International Publication Date: 19 February 1998 (19.02.98)</p>
<p>(21) International Application Number: PCT/GB97/02172 (22) International Filing Date: 12 August 1997 (12.08.97) (30) Priority Data: 9617181.4 15 August 1996 (15.08.96) GB (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): W.L. GORE & ASSOCIATES (UK) LTD. [GB/GB]; 1 Bell Yard, London WC2A 2JP (GB). (72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): HALLEY, David, George [GB/GB]; Wester Lie, Main Street, St. Bothwells TD6 0AR (GB). CLARKSON, George [GB/GB]; 46 Sheriff Park, Linlithgow, W. Lothian EH49 7SS (GB). TROUBA, John, Edward [US/US]; 4 Sullivan Chase Drive, Avondale, PA 19311 (US). (74) Agents: McCALLUM, William, Potter et al.; Cruikshank & Fairweather, 19 Royal Exchange Square, Glasgow G1 3AE (GB).</p>		<p>(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).</p> <p>Published With international search report.</p>

(54) Title: WATER-VAPOUR-PERMEABLE COMPOSITE MATERIAL

(57) Abstract

The invention relates to a composite lining material for a garment or the like comprising a water resistant water-vapour-permeable flexible substrate (2) having a fabric (4) secured to a first side of the substrate (2). A second side of the substrate (2) is provided with an abrasion resisting discontinuous layer (10) made up of a plurality of discrete abrasion resisting polymeric dots (12). The dots (12) prevent abrasion of the flexible substrate (2) and, in use, form a lining for the material.



FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece			TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon			PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

WATER-VAPOUR-PERMEABLE COMPOSITE MATERIAL

The present invention relates to a flexible water-resistant water-vapour-permeable composite material, particularly for use in garments, which exhibits a combination of good breathability (i.e. water vapour transmission) and good durability.

Water-vapour-permeable laminate materials which are resistant to liquid water penetration are known from US patents 3,953,566 and 4,194,041 (W. L. Gore & Associates Inc.) US Patent No. 3,953,566 refers to the production of an expanded porous polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) membrane. Such membranes generally have intrinsically poor abrasion resistance. US Patent No. 4,194,041 discloses a material which comprises a porous membrane (particularly expanded PTFE) provided on one surface thereof with a continuous layer of a hydrophilic material which is water-vapour-permeable, such as a hydrophilic polyurethane which has poor abrasion resistance. Other water-resistant water-vapour-permeable materials also having poor abrasion resistance are also commercially available and these include polyurethane coatings applied to a fabric, polyurethane membranes laminated to a fabric, and polyester membrane-fabric combinations.

Such materials often include an inner liner which protects against abrasion the polyurethane-coated face of the material in use. The preformed liner is generally laminated to the polyurethane-coated face by means of a layer of adhesive. However, the liner adds to the cost, weight and bulk of the material. In some applications, it may be desirable to eliminate the liner. However, this has the disadvantage of exposing the soft hydrophilic polyurethane directly to abrasive forces.

US Patent No. 5,026,591 discloses coating a

scaffold material (expanded PTFE or microporous polypropylene) with a continuous coating of a hydrophilic material (hot melt hydrophilic polyurethane or polyurethane acrylate) and pressing directly into the coating a substrate (a polyamide non-woven, a polycotton woven blend etc.) and then allowing the coating to cure.

The objective is to provide a continuous coating of hydrophilic material without any leaks therein, sandwiched between the scaffold material and the substrate.

US Patent No. 4,925,732 discloses the production of a laminate for making shoes composed of a pair of moisture permeable materials (e.g. leather and fabric) adhered together by means of a moisture permeable adhesive (e.g. a polyurethane adhesive).

European Patent No. 0465817 discloses a laminate for use as a protective material comprising an expanded PTFE liquid barrier layer, having a water-vapour permeable adhesive layer thereon, and active carbon beads and a net partially embedded in the adhesive layer. The net however remains above the surface of the adhesive so as to protect the active carbon beads from being mechanically dislodged. The net thickness is typically about 0.5 mm (500 microns).

Water-resistant materials which resist liquid water penetration are well known to persons skilled in the art of making rainwear. Clearly, the degree of water-resistance required in a so-called waterproof garment depends upon the severity of the climatic conditions to which it is subjected. A suitable test of water-resistance (Suter test) is described herein. An acceptable practical indication of water-resistance is one in which there is no evidence of water being forced through a sample by a pressure of 1.4 pounds per square inch (0.1kg/cm²), or more typically 2.0 pounds per square inch (0.14kg/cm²). This also gives a measure of hydrophobicity in respect of porous materials.

The benefit of a water-vapour-permeable material is that perspiration from the wearer's body is allowed to escape from within the garment by passage through the material, thus preventing build-up of liquid water within the garment and consequent clammy feeling. In order to be considered as water-vapour-permeable, the flexible substrate should generally have a water-vapour-permeability of at least 1,000, preferably greater than 1500 and more preferably greater than 3000 g/m²/day. However, values in excess of 100,000 g/m²/day are possible with certain substrates. The overall water-vapour-permeability of the flexible composite material of the present invention will usually be somewhat lower than this (e.g. 5,000 to 12,000 g/m²/day or up to 30,000 g/m² for certain substrates) but generally speaking its water-vapour-permeability may also be within the ranges outlined above.

A suitable water-resistant water-vapour-permeable flexible membrane is disclosed in US Patent No. 3,953,566 which discloses a porous expanded polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) material. The expanded porous PTFE has a micro-structure characterised by nodes interconnected by fibrils. If necessary, the water-resistance may be enhanced by impregnating the expanded PTFE with an hydrophobic impregnant (such as a low molecular weight perfluoro compound, for example a perfluoroalkyl acrylate or methacrylate). Such impregnants are also oleophobic. The impregnants can coat the nodes and fibrils of the porous PTFE.

The water-resistant water-vapour-permeable membrane might also be a microporous material such as a high molecular weight microporous polyethylene or polypropylene, microporous polyurethanes or polyesters.

In addition, the water-resistant water-vapour-permeable flexible membrane may include a coating of a water-resistant water-vapour-permeable hydrophilic film of the type disclosed in US Patent No. 4,194,041, the

membrane and hydrophilic film together forming a substrate. Such hydrophilic films are generally also oleophobic. The flexible membrane may be formed of porous expanded PTFE as described in US Patent No. 3,953,566.

Such materials as described are essentially conventional.

It is an object of the present invention to provide good abrasion resistance in water-resistant water-vapour-permeable composite materials, without the need for a protective liner.

According to the present invention there is provided a composite lining material for a garment or the like comprising

- (a) a water-resistant, water-vapour-permeable, flexible substrate having a first and second side;
- (b) a fabric secured to said first side of the substrate; and
- (c) a plurality of discrete abrasion-resisting polymeric dots forming a discontinuous lining-forming pattern over the surface of said second side of the substrate and which dots resist abrasion of the flexible substrate.

According to a further aspect of the present invention the composite material is embodied in garments such as hats, gloves or shoes.

According to a still further aspect of the present invention there is provided a process of producing a composite lining material for a garment or the like comprising securing a fabric to a first side of a flexible, water-resistant, water-vapour-permeable substrate, and applying a plurality of abrasion-resisting polymeric dots to a second side of said substrate in order to form a discontinuous lining-forming pattern over the surface of said second side to resist abrasion of the flexible substrate.

The contribution made by the present invention is

to provide a discontinuous abrasion-resisting lining-forming layer over the flexible substrate material so as to provide a protective surface layer which protects the water-vapour-permeable flexible substrate from abrasion forces in a particularly lightweight, convenient and economical manner. Thus, it is surprisingly found that the application of an abrasion resisting layer, comprising a discontinuous pattern of abrasion-resisting polymeric material is in itself sufficient to provide abrasion resistance and durability, without the need to apply the conventional inner liner. The abrasion-resisting polymeric material constitutes the surface layer of the composite material and is the layer which is innermost when the material is used to form a garment, that is to say it is the surface layer which is closest to the skin of the wearer. It has been surprisingly found that the discontinuous pattern of abrasion-resisting material, whilst providing the necessary moisture vapour permeability, is sufficient to resist abrading of the material during flexing thereof, both against itself and against any other materials which may be present (for example other garments worn by the wearer).

For the purposes of the present invention, it is preferable that, for a given polymer, the resistance to abrasion is greater for a lining formed by polymeric dots which have a smooth, rounded, non-angular external surface. Also, smooth rounded dots, when constituting the innermost lining surface of a garment, will present a more comfortable feel to the wearer and avoid snagging of the skin or any inner clothing worn by the wearer.

Embodiments of the present invention will now be described, by way of example, with reference to the accompanying drawings, in which:-

Fig. 1 is a fragmentary plan view, to an enlarged scale of a first embodiment of a composite lining material in accordance with the invention;

Fig. 2 is a diagrammatic cross-sectional view on the line A-A of Fig. 1;

Fig. 3 is a diagrammatic cross-sectional view similar to Fig. 2 of a second embodiment of the present invention;

Fig. 4 is a perspective view from above of an image produced from a Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) of a composite lining material incorporating polymeric dots in accordance with the invention;

Fig. 5 is a vertical sectional view of an image produced from a Scanning Electron Microscope of a polymeric dot on a composite lining material in accordance with the invention; and

Fig. 6 is a schematic illustration of a coating apparatus for applying, in accordance with the invention, an abrasion-resisting polymeric material onto a substrate.

Referring to Figs. 1 and 2 of the drawings, a composite lining material comprises a waterproof, water-vapour-permeable flexible substrate 2 having a face fabric 4 adhered to one side 6 of the substrate 2. A second side 8 of the substrate 2 has firmly adhered thereto an abrasion-resisting, discontinuous lining-forming layer 10 made up of a plurality of discrete, substantially smooth-surfaced non-angular dots 12 of an abrasion-resisting polymeric material such as an abrasion-resisting polyurethane and which dots project from the side 8 of the substrate 2. The polymer from which the dots are made should have an elastic modulus of greater than about 800 psi (5.5 Nmm^{-2}) in order to provide the desired abrasion resistance.

The flexible substrate 2 is composed of an expanded polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) membrane as disclosed in aforementioned US Patent No. 3,953,566 and which PTFE has a porous microstructure characterised by nodes interconnected by fibrils. The membrane 2 is resistant to passage of liquid water therethrough but is water-

vapour-permeable. The membrane 2 has a weight of 15g/m^2 and a maximum pore size of 0.2 microns determined by known bubble point measurement techniques such as that described in US Patent No. 5026591 (Henn).

The face fabric 4 is laminated to side 6 of substrate 2 by any conventional means and the face fabric 4 can be one of a number of known face fabrics such as a woven, non-woven or knitted fabric of a material such as nylon or polyester. In use, the face fabric constitutes the outer surface of a garment formed from the composite material and provides the required visual or aesthetic appearance and the necessary mechanical properties.

Each of the polyurethane dots 12 is substantially circular in plan view as shown in Fig. 1 and part-spherical in cross-section as shown in Fig. 2 defined by an arc having a radius of the order of about 400 microns. In the present embodiment the dots 12 are arranged in repeat regular pattern of seven dot rosettes, i.e. six dots are arranged around a central seventh dot. The rosettes are identified by the imaginary dotted lines in Fig. 1. Each dot 12 has a cross dimension in the plane of the substrate constituted by a diameter d of the order of 500 microns and a height of around 100 microns. The centres of the six dots 12 around their associated central dot lie on a circle having a diameter D of the order of about 1500 say 1460 microns and the distance or pitch between the centres of adjacent dots is of the order of 750 microns, i.e. the distance between the periphery of adjacent dots is about half of the dot diameter. The ratio of the distance between adjacent dot centres, the dot diameter and the dot height is for example with the range of 7.5:5:1 to 15:10:1. The dots 12 in the pattern of Fig. 1 occupy approximately 40% of the surface area of the composite material to which they are applied. All the foregoing measurements were taken from an image produced

by a Scanning Electron Microscope.

Fig. 3 illustrates a second embodiment of the invention which is similar to the embodiment described above with reference to Figs. 1 and 2 and the same reference numerals are given to equivalent components of Figs. 1 and 2. The embodiment of Fig. 3 involves the incorporation of an additional hydrophilic coating 14 of a water-resistant water-vapour permeable material such as a water-vapour-permeable polyurethane of the type disclosed in aforementioned US Patent No. 4,194,041.

Fig. 4 illustrates a third embodiment of the invention as viewed by a Scanning Electron Microscope showing a substrate 14 provided with a plurality of polymeric dots 16 arranged in parallel rows. Each dot 16 is generally circular in plan as can be seen from Fig. 4 and has a plurality of minor perforations 17 in its surface created during formation of the dots.

Fig. 5 illustrates, to an enlarged scale, a vertical section of one of the dots 16 of Fig. 4 and it is apparent that the outline of the dot 16 is substantially part-spherical in vertical section and has a hollow interior 18.

Fig. 6 illustrates diagrammatically one form of coating apparatus suitable for applying a layer of abrasion resisting polymeric dots to a flexible substrate to produce a composite material as described above with reference to Fig. 1 to 3. The construction of the apparatus and its mode of operation follow the general disclosure of US Patent No. 5,026,591.

Referring to Fig. 6, a roll 20 of expanded PTFE membrane to which is laminated a face fabric formed of woven texturised nylon or woven polyester is unwound and fed as a web 22 of width 140 cm. to 150 cm over a brake roller 24 which serves to apply a constant tension thereto and then into the nip between a pressure roller 28 and a gravure roller 30. The gravure roller 30 has a seven dot rosette pattern of surface recesses therein

for receiving liquid polymeric material and applying this in the form of a pattern of discrete polymeric dots to the web 22 of substrate membrane. The liquid polymeric layer is a reactive hot-melt hydrophilic polyurethane (designated and hereinafter referred to as OLC-5T) prepared according to Example 1 of US Patent No. 5,209,969). The polyurethane OLC-5T when cured is tough and abrasion-resistant having an elastic modulus of greater than 800 psi (5.5 Nmm^{-2}). The liquid polymeric material is applied at a temperature of 40 to 80°C on to the gravure roller 30 having a temperature of 40 to 80°C by means of a doctor blade assembly 32 held at a temperature of between 40 and 80°C which applies the liquid polymeric material to the surface of the gravure roller 30 and wipes excess material therefrom, such that the recesses in the surface of the gravure roller 30 are filled with liquid polymeric material. Further rotation of the roller 30 enables the polymeric material to be gravure printed on to one side of the web 22 of substrate membrane.

The membrane with the applied polymeric layer of discrete dots is then passed over an oil-filled hot roller 36 where the oil temperature is between 160°C and 200°C which effects curing of the polymeric material at an elevated temperature of between 160 and 200°C. The composite material so formed is then fed over a series of idler rolls 38. Cooling occurs as the composite material passes over cooling can 42 which is typically filled with cold water. The composite material is hauled off over further idler rollers 44 and load cell rollers 46 which monitor tension at around 100 to 400 N in the continuous web of composite material and by which time the abrasion-resisting polymeric dots have at least partially cured to a solid mass, thereby allowing the composite material to be rolled up onto a core. The continuous substrate is passed through the coating apparatus at a speed of about 7 to 15m/min.

It will be appreciated that the embodiments described with reference to Figs. 1 to 5 and the method described with reference to Fig. 6 are examples only of the present invention and that variations are possible within the scope of the invention as set out below.

It has been found desirable to lay down the dots 12 of abrasion-resisting polymeric material directly onto the flexible substrate 2 such as to form the abrasion-resisting layer in situ. The use of preformed materials as the abrasion-resisting layer has been found to be unsatisfactory. Convenient application methods include screen printing, as well as gravure printing as described above in relation to Fig. 6 or spraying. This results in an intimate bond being formed between the abrasion-resisting layer of dots 12 and the flexible substrate 2, whilst at the same time allowing a suitably thin layer of abrasion-resisting material to be applied. The polymeric material may be applied to selected areas of the substrate in liquid form from a hot melt, by solution coating or by emulsion coating. The liquid polymeric material may include a prepolymer which cures in situ, a UV light curable polymer, a room temperature vulcanising polymer, or a thermoplastic polymer. Suitable elastomeric polymers include polyesters, polyvinylchloride, polyamides, silicones, polyurethanes, or polyurethane-polyester composites. Reactive polyurethanes, such as blocked polymers, whose reactive groups unblock above a certain temperature are especially useful. Fillers may be included provided their particle size is less than the smallest dimension of the discontinuous layer. The cured polymer will generally be resistant to conventional dry-cleaning solvents. Where the substrate 2 includes a hydrophilic coating polyurethane layer 14 (Fig. 3), the abrasion resisting polymer when cured will be chemically compatible therewith.

From the foregoing it will be appreciated that a

"hard" abrasion-resistant polyurethane such as OLC-5T is a preferred polymeric material for the formation of dots in accordance with the invention. It should be noted that the type of polyurethane used for the dots has different characteristics from the "soft" type of polyurethane which may be used for the hydrophilic coating 14 in the embodiment of Fig. 3.

It will be understood by those skilled in the art that within the generic family of polyurethane polymers there exists a wide range of polymers having diverse properties of toughness, hardness, elasticity, hydrophilicity etc. Generally, it is known that polyurethane polymers having a sufficient degree of hydrophilicity and water vapour permeability to render them suitable for use in garments have poor toughness and abrasion resistance. However, polyurethane polymers exist which are very tough and have high abrasion resistance but do not have the water vapour permeability that is required for garment applications.

In the present invention the abrasion-resisting dot polymer is selected from the latter range of polyurethane polymers and it has been found that polymers having an elastic modulus of greater than about 800 psi (5.5 Nmm^{-2}) are suitable materials for forming the abrasion-resisting dots in accordance with the present invention.

The abrasion resisting polymer may itself be water-vapour-permeable. This, however, is generally not necessary provided that the percentage coverage of the substrate material is not too great to substantially affect the water-vapour-permeability thereof.

The pattern of abrasion-resisting material in the form of discrete dots is discontinuous in the sense that it includes open areas free of polymeric material and does not form a continuous layer over the surface of the substrate. Generally, the percentage coverage of the surface of the flexible substrate 2 by the polymeric

dots 12 is in the region 20-80%, particularly 30-70%, more especially 40-60% by area. It will be appreciated that the spacing between the dots 12 should not be so great as to permit ready access to open areas whereby abrasion of these open areas may occur.

The discontinuous pattern of discrete dots may be any suitable pattern so long as the coverage is such as to tend to prevent abrasion of the substrate. The pattern needs to be chosen so as to exhibit good handleability.

The dots 12 need not be substantially circular in shape as described in Fig. 1 to 3. The dots may in principle be of any shape, such as squares, rectangles, polygons etc. However, in order to reduce abrasion, squares, diamonds or other shapes having sharp corners are not preferred. Preferably, the cross-section of the dots in a plane normal to the substrate is substantially hemispherical, part-spherical or truncated hemispherical in shape.

The pattern of dots 12 may be a random pattern or an orderly pattern according to a predetermined spatial geometry. Although specific dimensions are given for the dots 12 described in Figs. 1 to 5, it will be understood that the dimensions can be varied in accordance with the purpose for which the composite material is to be used. Each dot is preferably of a maximum cross-dimension or width in the plane of the substrate which is less than 5000 microns, for example in the range 100 to 1000 microns, preferably 200-800, particularly 400-600 microns. The dots 12 may be spaced apart centre-to-centre by 200-2000 microns, particularly 300-1500, especially 400-900 microns. Each dot may have a height in the range 10-200 microns, preferably 70-140, particularly 80-100 microns.

The material of the present invention may be used to produce a variety of products including wearing apparel such as garments including hats, gloves or

shoes.

An important advantage of the water-vapour-permeable water-resistant composite materials of the present invention is their ability to be seam sealed. Such sealing is carried out in order to seal the stitched seams of a water-resistant garment to prevent liquid water entering through the stitching holes. It is accomplished by applying a tape coated with a heated hot melt adhesive under pressure over the inside of the seam and bonding thereto. However, the seam-sealing of conventional material comprising a face fabric, intermediate porous membrane and inner lining is impeded by the presence of the inner lining which lies between the water-resistant membrane and the sealing tape, and which hinders the formation of a seal between the membrane and the tape.

It is found that the materials of the present invention have good seam sealing properties and adhesion of the seam sealing tape to the abrasion-resisting layer is good.

In use of a composite material of the type of the present invention, abrasion forces lead to the creation of leaks in the water-resistant composite material. This destroys the water-resistance of a garment constructed from the composite material. An appropriate test method for determining abrasion-resistance for present purposes is to measure the degree of abrasion until one or more leaks is formed in the material. The abrasion-resistance of the composite material including the abrasion-resisting layer according to the present invention has an abrasion-resistance which is greater (within experimental limits) than a flexible substrate without the abrasion-resisting layer. Depending on the nature of the abrasion-resisting layer, the abrasion resistance of the material according to the present invention may be at least 1.5 times, advantageously at least 4.0 times, the abrasion-

resistance of the flexible substrate alone. In particular circumstances, the abrasion-resistance may be increased by up to 10 times or more. On the other hand, whilst the moisture vapour permeability of the substrate is decreased somewhat by the application of the abrasion-resisting layer (which could itself have a degree of water vapour permeability), such decrease would be also expected from the lamination of an inner lining to a substrate as in previously proposed technology. Thus, the use of an abrasion-resisting layer according to the present invention has the capacity to markedly increase the abrasion resistance of the material whilst at the same time not unduly decreasing the water-vapour-permeability.

It is surprisingly found that the decrease in water vapour permeability is proportionally less than the decrease in free surface area of the substrate on application of the abrasion resisting layer.

Tests on the composite material of the invention to measure abrasion resistance and water-resistance or water-vapour permeability were carried out using the following methods:-

TEST METHODS

TEST FOR MOISTURE VAPOUR TRANSMISSION RATE (MVTR) (Potassium Acetate Method)

Moisture vapour transmission rate (MVTR), i.e. water-vapour-permeability, was measured by placing approximately 70 ml of a solution consisting of 35 parts by weight of potassium acetate and 15 parts by weight of distilled water into a 133 ml. polypropylene cup, having an inside diameter of 6.5 cm at its mouth. An expanded polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) membrane having a minimum MVTR of approximately 85,000g/m²/24 hrs. as tested by the method described in US Patent No. 4,862,730 to Crosby and available from W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc. of Newark, Delaware, was heat sealed to the lip of the cup to create a taut, leakproof, microporous barrier

containing the solution.

A similar expanded PTFE membrane was mounted to the surface of a water bath. The water bath assembly was controlled at 23°C plus or minus 0.2°C, utilising a temperature controlled room and a water circulating bath. The sample to be tested was allowed to condition at a temperature of 23°C and a relative humidity of 50% prior to performing the test procedure. Three samples were placed so that each sample to be tested was in contact with the expanded PTFE membrane mounted over the surface of the water bath, and was allowed to equilibrate for at least 15 minutes prior to the introduction of the cup assembly.

The cup assembly was weighed to the nearest 1/1000g and was inverted onto the centre of the test sample.

Water transport was provided by the driving force between the water in the water bath and the saturated salt solution providing water flux by diffusion in that direction. The sample was tested for 20 minutes and the cup assembly was then removed, and weighed again to within 0.001g.

The MVTR of the sample was calculated from the weight gain of the cup assembly and was expressed in grams of water per square meter of sample surface area per 24 hours.

ABRASION TEST

Abrasion testing was carried out using a Martindale Abrasion machine and by rubbing samples with a standard wool toll SM25 which complied with draft ISO ST CD 12974-1 Table 1, clause 5.6.2 which is based on British Standard BS 5690, 1991.

Briefly, the test procedure is as follows:

Circular specimens of sample material are abraded on a reference abradant of a cross-breed worsted spun plain-woven wool fabric under pressure of 12kPa with a cyclic planar motion in the form of a Lissajous figure, which is the resultant of two simple harmonic motions at

right angles to each other. The resistance to abrasion corresponds to the number of cycles to the defined end point. The abrasion machine is of the type described by Martindale (J.Text.Inst. 1942:33,T151).

Each sample is removed from the machine after a predetermined number of rubs and tested for liquid water-resistance as described herein (under a hydrostatic pressure of 2 psi (0.14 kg/cm²) for 3 minutes) until a leak was detected which indicated breakdown of water-resistance. Samples were tested every 100 rubs up to a 1000 rubs. They were then tested at the following intervals:

Every 2,000 rubs up to 20,000 rubs
 Then every 5,000 " " 50,000 "
 Then " 10,000 " " 100,000 "
 and then " 20,000 " .

TEST FOR WATER-RESISTANCE (SUTER TEST)

Samples of the present invention were tested for water-resistance using a modified Suter test apparatus, which is a low water entry pressure challenge. The test procedure is set out in BS3424, method 29C. Water was forced against the underside of a sample of 11.25 cm diameter sealed by two circular rubber gaskets in a clamped arrangement. A sample having a substrate of expanded PTFE with a hydrophilic coating on one side was mounted with the hydrophilic coating downwards against the water, the expanded porous PTFE membrane being uppermost. It is important that a leakproof seal is formed by the clamp mechanism, gaskets and sample. In deformable samples, the sample was overlaid by a reinforcing scrim (e.g. an open non-woven fabric) clamped over the sample. The upper side of the sample was open to the atmosphere and visible to the operator. The water pressure on the underside of the sample was increased to 2 pounds per square inch (0.14 kg/cm²) by a pump connected to a water reservoir, as indicated by a pressure gauge and regulated by an in-line valve. The

upper side of the sample was visually observed for a period of three minutes for the appearance of any water which might be forced through the sample in the event of lack of water-resistance. Liquid water seen on the surface was interpreted as a deficiency in the water-resistance of the sample (i.e. a leak). The sample passed the test if no liquid water was visible on the upper side of the sample within the three minute test period.

WASH TO LEAKAGE TEST

The purpose of this test is to determine the time at which leakage occurs in laminated samples by continuous wet flex and abrasion over an extended period of time.

Full width samples of approx. 36 cms in length are cut and the samples are trimmed on all 4 sides using pinking scissors. Where samples are likely to fray and cause tangling, all edges are sewn. Enough samples are cut to give a total wash load of 900±90gms. Make weight fabric samples can be added to make the total weight if not enough samples are available. Samples are then conditioned at 20±2°C and 65±5% relative humidity for 4 hours.

The conditioned samples are tested on a Calibrated Hydrostatic Head Tester at 5 positions across the width of the fabric to 1 p.s.i. for 3 mins. to check for any leakage before washing. The positions are marked with an ink marker, so that the same positions can be tested every time. The machine will have a ramp rate of 60 cms water pressure min. and samples will be tested at the 5 positions at 1 p.s.i. for 3 mins.

Enough samples or samples plus make-weights are prepared to make a total load of 900±90 gms. for each machine. Samples are then washed according to the Kenmore wash method (QL 062). After approx. 72 hrs. wash the samples are hung to dry, conditioned, then hydrostatically tested at the same 5 positions to 1

p.s.i. for 3 mins. The test site is deemed to have failed when the first small growing leak is observed. The wash/dry/test cycle is repeated until all 5 positions show signs of leaking.

Kenmore Wash Method (QL062) (referred to above)

This describes how the Kenmore wash machine heavy duty 70 series was used to do continuous wet flex and abrasion testing.

The machine has clear vented perspex cover to prevent the water temperature from exceeding 45°C with continuous washing. The temperature can be checked using a thermometer.

The machine had the water level control set at medium. The water temperature control was set to cold, and the machine cycle selector set at 14 which will give an agitation speed of 150-180 r.p.m. The auto/hand switch should be left on auto. The lid was closed with the isolator screwed fully in. The machine cycle selector knob was pulled out to make the machine fill with water until it reached a level at which the cut-off switch engages. The isolator was unscrewed and 60±4 litres of water poured into the machine and the depth of water measured. After adding the required samples to a total wash load of 900±90g the lid was closed and the isolator screwed in. The wash cycle selector knob was operated to set the machine to wash mode. When ready to spin out the water, the control knob was operated and turned to spin. The water was drained from the machine. The isolator switch was unscrewed and the lid opened to inspect the samples.

The samples were checked approximately every 10 hours for tangling and untangled if required. Cold water added to keep the volume correct every 24 hrs. approx. and the load of fabrics should be a constant weight. The water temperature was not allowed to exceed 45°C.

TABLE 1

Sample	Dot Polymer	Martindale Abrasion Test (cycles to 1st leakage) (Mean)	Moisture Vapour Transmission Rate	Wash Hours to Leakage (Mean)
2 Layer Taslan	NONE	3,800	12,463	594
2 Layer Taslan with dots	OLC-5T	55,200	8,861	799
2 Layer Islay	NONE	6,000	13,401	535
2 Layer Islay with dots	OLC-5T	131,000	8,241	659
2 Layer Milano	NONE	<1000	11,602	418
2 Layer Milano with Dots	OLC-5T	145,800	5,849	543

The foregoing Table 1 refers to six different laminates namely 2 layer Taslan, 2 layer Taslan with dots; 2 layer Islay, 2 layer Islay with dots; 2 layer Milano, 2 layer Milano with dots.

2 layer Taslan is a material comprising a face fabric of woven texturised nylon 66 laminated to an expanded PTFE membrane coated on its opposing surface with a continuous hydrophilic layer of water-vapour-permeable polyurethane as described in US Patent No. 4,194,041.

2 layer Islay is a material comprising a face fabric of woven texturised polyester twill fabric laminated to a porous expanded PTFE membrane coated on its opposing surface with a continuous hydrophilic layer of a water-vapour-permeable polyurethane as described in US Patent No. 4,194,041.

2 layer Milano is a material comprising a face fabric of plain woven high tenacity texturised nylon 66 laminated to a porous expanded PTFE membrane coated on its opposing surface with a continuous hydrophilic layer of a water-vapour-permeable polyurethane as described in US Patent No. 4,194,041.

The above Taslan, Islay and Milano materials are available from W. L. Gore & Associates (UK) Ltd.

Each of the six samples were tested using the tests previously described for water-vapour-permeability (MVTR), abrasion resistance, and wash to leakage by comparing a 2 layer plain substrate, i.e. a substrate and face fabric without abrasion-resisting dots against 2 layer substrates with a pattern of abrasion-resisting dots in accordance with the invention. Each sample was tested in triplicate.

Table 1 shows that substantial increases in abrasion resistance to first leakage are obtained in each of the samples having the abrasion-resisting dots of the invention.

Table 1 also indicates the polymer used in each case for the abrasion-resisting polymeric dots which was a polyurethane polymer referred to as OLC-5T and which was prepared according to the teachings of Example 1 of US Patent No. 5,209,969.

As described above in relation to Fig. 6 of the accompanying drawings, the method of the present invention using the polyurethane polymer OLC-5T requires curing of the polymer at an elevated temperature of around 200°C, say 160-200°C.

The polyurethane polymer OLC-5T is one of a number of polymers which have been found satisfactory for the formation of dots in accordance with the present invention. It will be appreciated, however, that other polymeric materials can also be used provided their abrasion resistance is satisfactory for their purpose and they are compatible with the substrate materials with which they are to be used.

The polymer was printed according to a 7-dot rosette pattern of the type shown in Figure 1.

As also can be seen from Table 1, the water-vapour-permeability (MVTR) of the composite material of the present invention is less than that of conventional 2-layer constructions but is at a level which is acceptable.

The wash to leakage test is another durability test which measures the time to leakage in a sample subjected to a continuous flex and abrasion under wet washing conditions. The wash durability of the materials of the present invention as set out in Table 1 is significantly better than that of the conventional corresponding 2-layer material.

Variation of the polymer print pattern (using OLC-5T polymer) resulted in minor variations in water-vapour-permeability of the inventive materials.

The composite material of the present invention has generally been found to possess the durability normally associated with 3-layer materials including a

conventional inner lining but is closer to the comfort, handle and production costs of a conventional 2-layer material.

CLAIMS

1. A composite lining material for a garment or the like comprising
 - (a) a water-resistant, water-vapour-permeable, flexible substrate having a first and second side;
 - (b) a fabric secured to said first side of the substrate; and
 - (c) a plurality of discrete abrasion-resisting polymeric dots forming a discontinuous lining-forming pattern over the surface of said second side of the substrate and which dots resist abrasion of the flexible substrate.
2. A composite material as claimed in claim 1, in which the dots have a substantially smooth, non-angular profile.
3. A composite material as claimed in claim 2, in which each of the dots has a cross-section in the plane of the substrate which is substantially circular and a cross-section which is substantially part-spherical in a plane normal to the substrate.
4. A composite material as claimed in any of claims 1 to 3, in which the maximum dimension of the cross-section in the plane of the substrate is less than 5000 microns.
5. A composite material as claimed in claim 4, in which said maximum dimension is from 100 to 1000 microns.
6. A composite material as claimed in claim 5, in which said maximum dimension is from 200-800 microns.
7. A composite material as claimed in claim 6, in which said maximum dimension is from 400-600 microns.
8. A composite material as claimed in any preceding claim, in which each dot has a height in the range of 10 to 200 microns.
9. A composite material as claimed in claim 8, in which each dot has a height in the range of 70 to 140

microns.

10. A composite material as claimed in claim 9, in which each dot has a height in the range of 80 to 100 microns.

11. A composite material as claimed in any preceding claim in which the centre of each dot is spaced from the centre of an adjacent dot by 200 to 2000 microns.

12. A composite material as claimed in claim 11, in which the centre of each dot is spaced from the centre of an adjacent dot by 300 to 1500 microns.

13. A composite material as claimed in claim 12, in which the centre of each dot is spaced from the centre of an adjacent dot by 400 to 900 microns.

14. A composite material as claimed in any preceding claim, in which the ratio of the distance between centres of adjacent dots, the maximum dimension of each dot and the height of each dot is within the range of about 7.5:5:1 to about 15:10:1.

15. A composite material as claimed in any preceding claim, in which the percentage coverage of the surface of the substrate by the dots is 20 to 80%.

16. A composite material as claimed in claim 15, in which the percentage coverage of the surface of the substrate by the dots is 30 to 70%.

17. A composite material as claimed in claim 16, in which the percentage coverage of the surface of the substrate by the dots is 40 to 60%.

18. A composite material as claimed in any preceding claim, in which the substrate is a porous membrane.

19. A composite material as claimed in claim 18 in which the porous membrane is expanded polytetrafluoroethylene.

20. A composite material as claimed in claim 18 or 19, in which the substrate comprises the porous membrane and a coating of a water-vapour-permeable hydrophilic polymer and to which coating the dots are secured.

21. A composite material as claimed in claim 20, in

which the hydrophilic polymer is a polyurethane or polyester.

22. A composite material as claimed in any preceding claim, in which said dots are formed from an abrasion-resisting polyurethane having an elastic modulus greater than about 800 psi (5.5 Nmm^{-2}).

23. A composite material as claimed in claim 21 in which the dot-forming polyurethane is water-vapour-permeable.

24. A composite material as claimed in any preceding claim, in which the material was a water resistance of greater than 0.1 kg/cm.

25. A composite material as claimed in any preceding claim, in which the material has a water-vapour-permeability in excess of $1500 \text{ g/m}^2/\text{day}$.

26. A composite material as claimed in any preceding claim, in which the dots are applied in the form of a plurality of rosettes.

27. A composite material as claimed in any preceding claim, in which the abrasion resistance of the composite material is at least 1.5 times the abrasion resistance of the flexible substrate alone.

28. A garment comprising a composite material as claimed in any preceding claim.

29. A garment as claimed in claim 28, in which the abrasion-resisting polymeric dots form the innermost component of the garment to form a lining.

30. A process of producing a composite lining material for a garment or the like comprising securing a fabric to a first side of a flexible, water-resistant, water-vapour-permeable substrate; and applying a plurality of abrasion-resisting polymeric dots to a second side of said substrate in order to form a discontinuous lining-forming pattern over the surface of said second side to resist abrasion of the flexible substrate.

31. A process as claimed in claim 30, comprising applying the polymeric dots by means of gravure

printing.

32. A process as claimed in claim 30 or 31, in which the dots have a substantially smooth, non-angular profile.

33. A process as claimed in claim 32, in which each of the dots has a cross-section in the plane of the substrate which is substantially circular and a cross-section which is substantially part-spherical in a plane normal to the substrate.

34. A process as claimed in any of claims 30 to 33, in which the maximum dimension of the cross-section in the plane of the substrate is less than 5000 microns.

35. A process as claimed in claim 34, in which the maximum dimension of the cross-section is from 100 to 1000 microns.

36. A process as claimed in claim 35, in which the maximum dimension of the cross-section is from 200-800 microns.

37. A process as claimed in claim 36, in which the maximum dimension of the cross-section is from 400-600 microns.

38. A process as claimed in any of claims 30 to 37, in which each dot has a height in the range of 10 to 200 microns.

39. A process as claimed in claim 38, in which each dot has a height in the range of 70 to 140 microns.

40. A process as claimed in claim 39, in which each dot has a height in the range of 80 to 100 microns.

41. A process as claimed in any of claims 30 to 40, in which the centre of each dot is spaced from the centre of an adjacent dot by 200 to 2000 microns.

42. A process as claimed in claim 41, in which the centre of each dot is spaced from the centre of an adjacent dot by 300 to 1500 microns.

43. A process as claimed in claim 42, in which the centre of each dot is spaced from the centre of an adjacent dot by 400 to 900 microns.

44. A process as claimed in any of claims 30 to 43, in which the ratio of the distance between centres of adjacent dots, the maximum dimension of each dot and the height of each dot is within the range of about 7.5:5:1 to about 15:10:1.
45. A process as claimed in any pf claims 30 to 44, in which the percentage coverage of the surface of the substrate by the dots is 20 to 80%.
46. A process as claimed in claim 45, in which the percentage coverage of the surface of the substrate by the dots is 30 to 70%.
47. A process as claimed in claim 46, in which the percentage coverage of the surface of the substrate by the dots is 40 to 60%.
48. A process as claimed in any of claims 30 to 47, in which the substrate is a porous membrane.
49. A process as claimed in claim 48 in which the porous membrane is expanded polytetrafluoroethylene.
50. A process as claimed in claims 48 or 49, in which the substrate comprises the porous membrane and a coating of a water-vapour-permeable hydrophilic polymer and to which coating the dots are secured.
51. A process as claimed in claim 50, in which the hydrophilic polymer is a polyurethane or polyester.
52. A process as claimed in any of claims 30 to 51, in which said dots are formed from an abrasion-resisting polyurethane having an elastic modulus of greater than 800 psi (5.5 N/mm^2).
53. A process as claimed in claim 51 in which the dot-forming polyurethane is water-vapour-permeable.
54. A process as claimed in any of claims 30 to 53, in which the material was a water resistance of greater than 0.1 kg/cm.
55. A process as claimed in any of claims 30 to 54, in which the material has a water-vapour-permeability in excess of $1500 \text{ g/m}^2/\text{day}$.
56. A process as claimed in any of claims 30 to 55, in

which the dots are applied in the form of a plurality of rosettes.

57. A process as claimed in any of claims 30 to 56, in which the abrasion resistance of the composite material is at least 1.5 times the abrasion resistance of the flexible substrate alone.

1/4

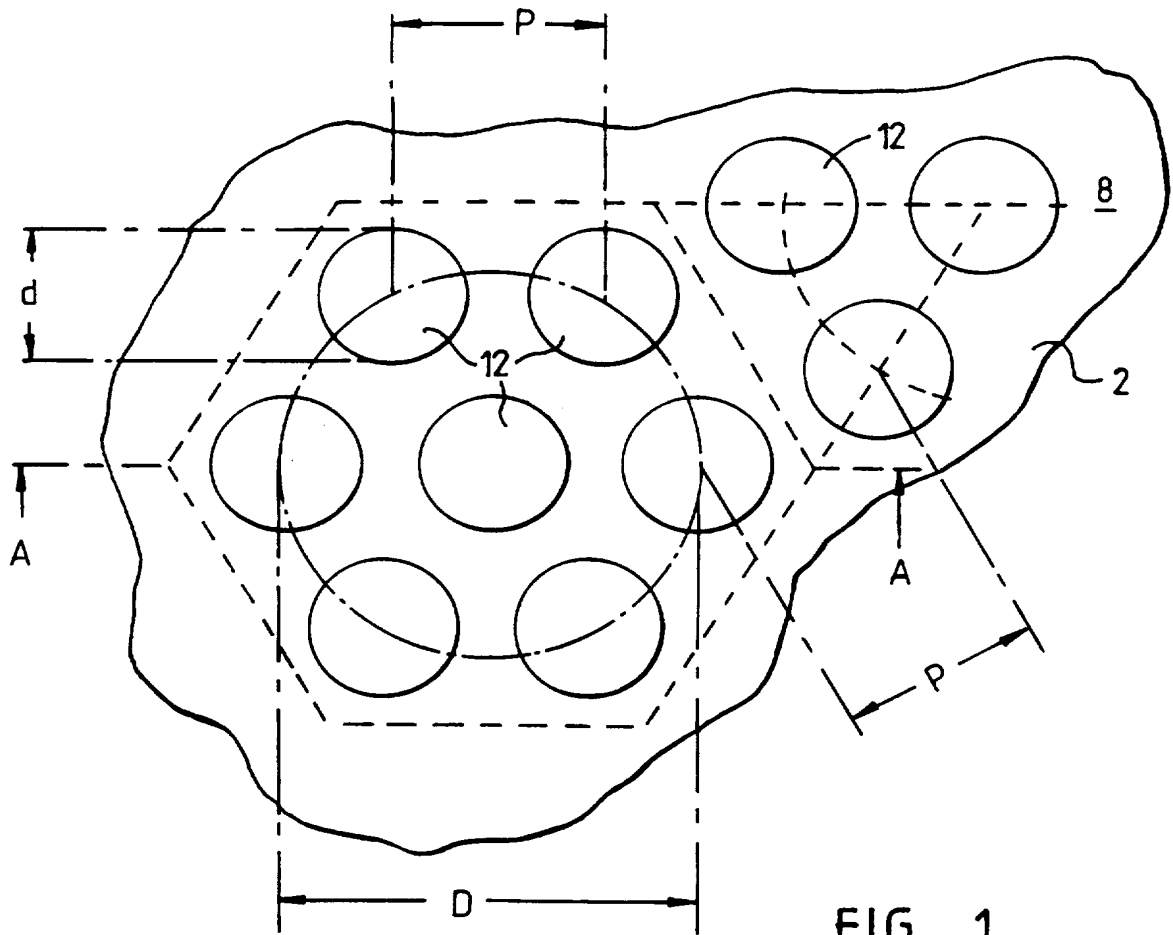


FIG. 1

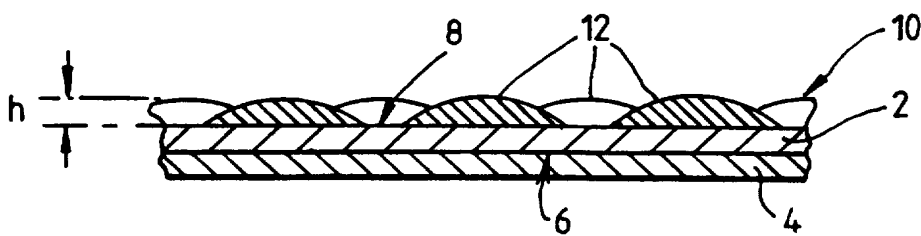


FIG. 2

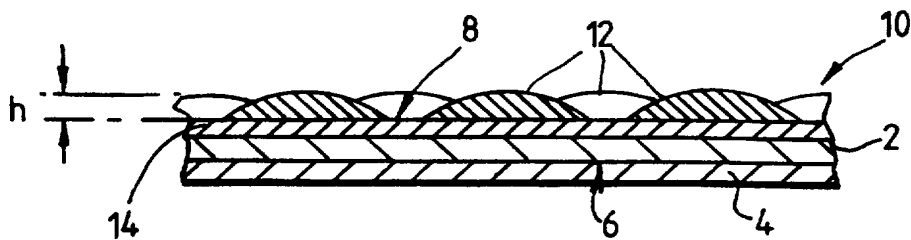


FIG. 3

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

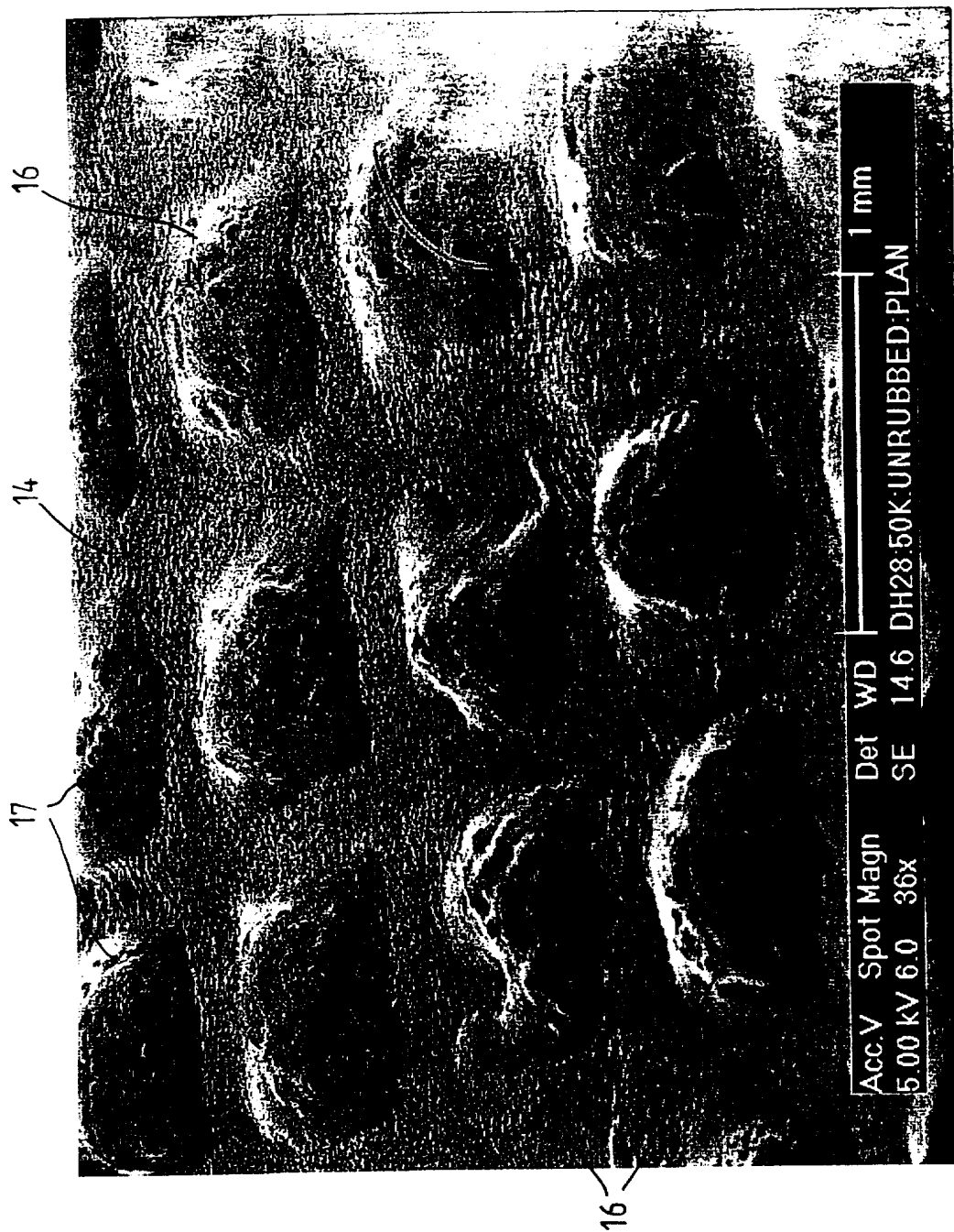


FIG. 4

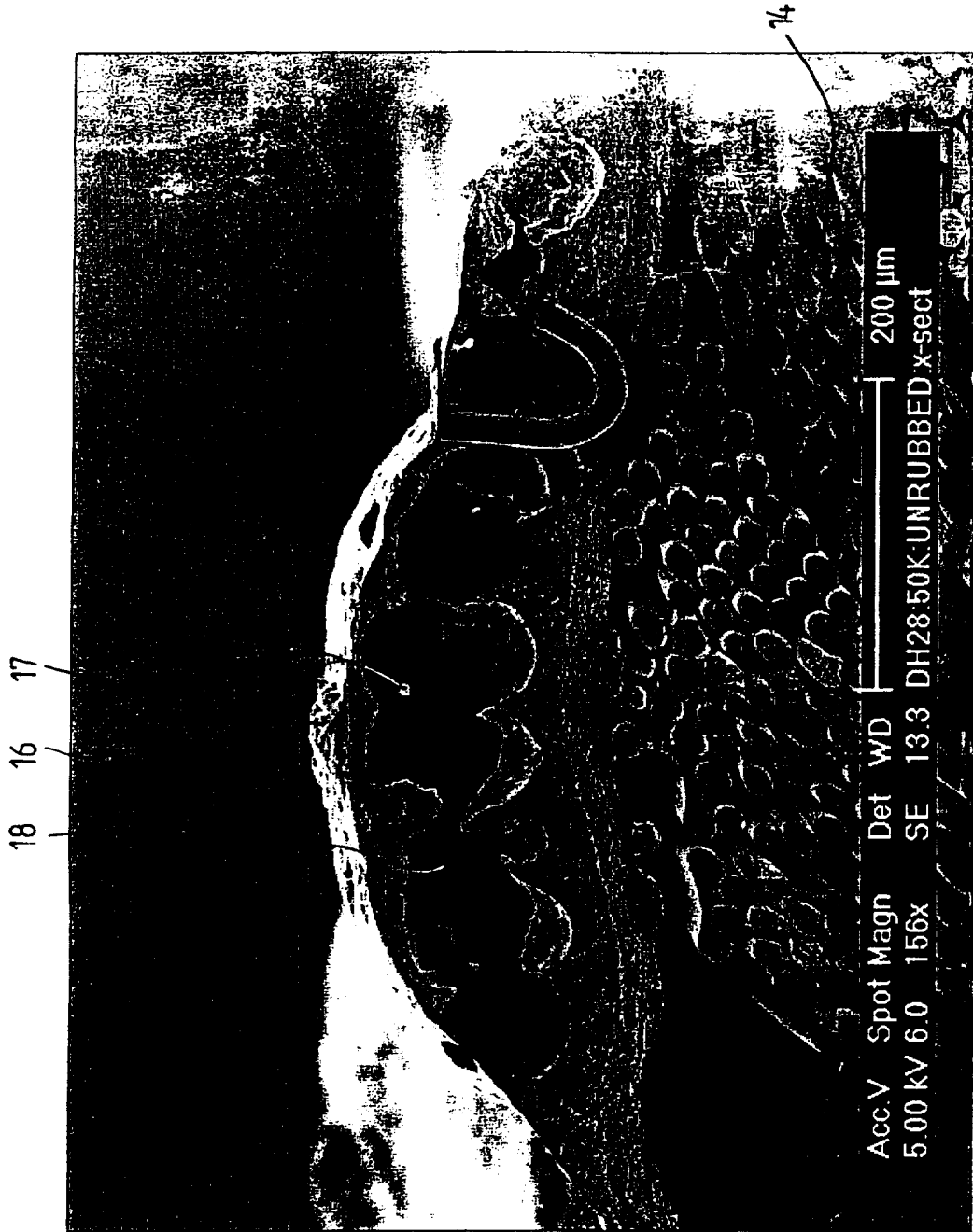


FIG. 5

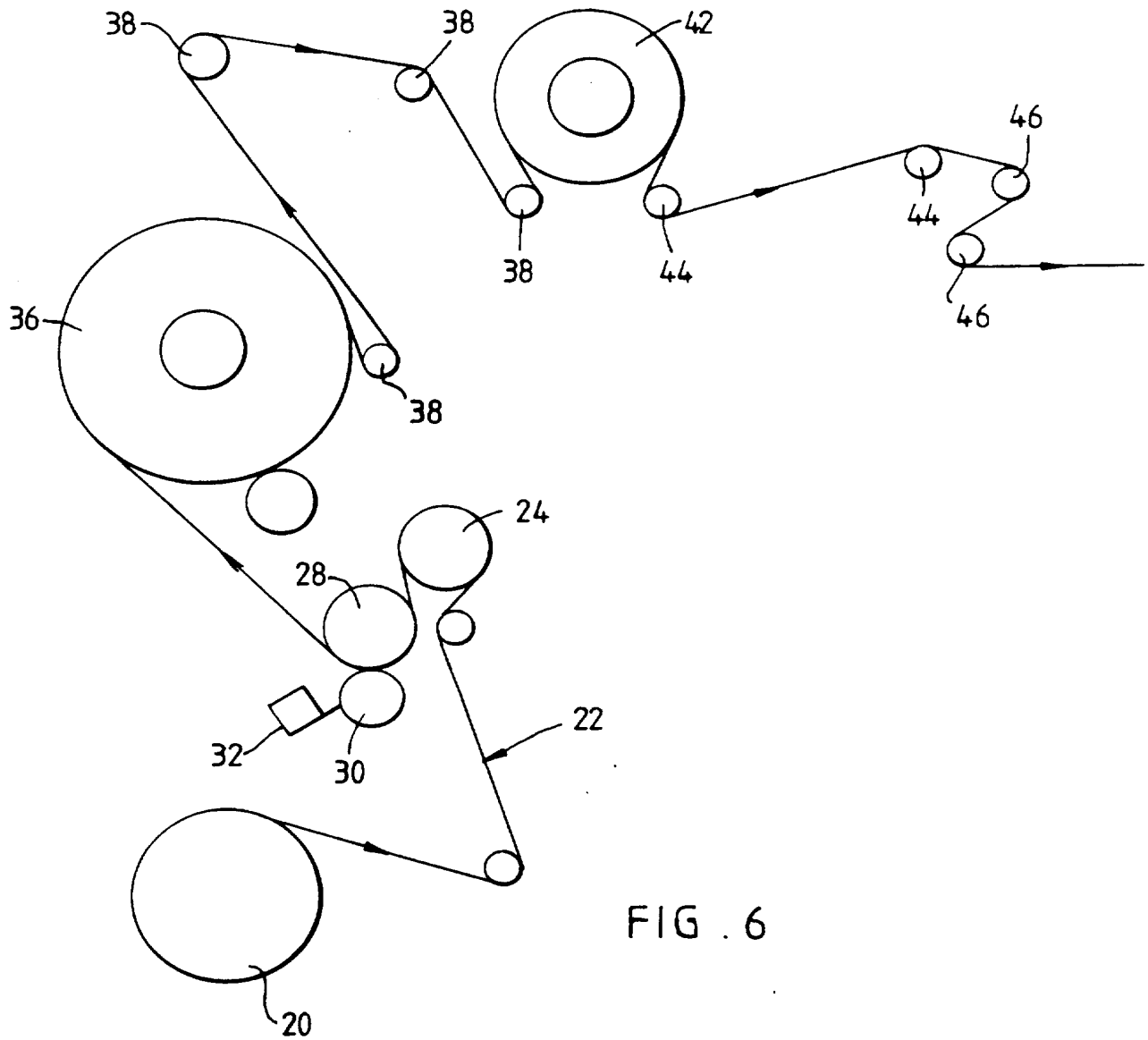


FIG . 6

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/GB 97/02172

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
 IPC 6 D06N3/04 D06N3/18 B32B27/12 A41D31/02

According to International Patent Classification(IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED
 Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
 IPC 6 D06N B32B A41D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	US 4 636 423 A (J. S. REID) 13 January 1987 see column 1, line 50 - column 4, line 40 ----	1, 30, 31, 52
A	EP 0 422 918 A (E. I DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY) 17 April 1991 see page 2, line 30 - page 4, line 29 ----	1, 15, 18, 19, 24, 28
A	WO 90 15713 A (W. L. GORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.) 27 December 1990 see page 3, line 1 - page 7, line 11 -----	1, 18, 19, 30, 31

Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex.

° Special categories of cited documents :

<p>"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance</p> <p>"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date</p> <p>"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)</p> <p>"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means</p> <p>"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed</p>	<p>"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</p> <p>"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone</p> <p>"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.</p> <p>"&" document member of the same patent family</p>
--	--

Date of the actual completion of the international search 24 November 1997	Date of mailing of the international search report 04/12/1997
--	---

Name and mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer Doolan, G
--	--

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/GB 97/02172

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 4636423 A	13-01-87	NONE	
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>			
EP 422918 A	17-04-91	US 5050241 A	24-09-91
		AT 124326 T	15-07-95
		AU 620266 B	13-02-92
		AU 6452090 A	18-04-91
		CA 2027290 A	12-04-91
		DE 69020487 D	03-08-95
		DE 69020487 T	07-03-96
		JP 3206105 A	09-09-91
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>			
WO 9015713 A	27-12-90	CA 2050342 A,C	17-12-90
		DE 69008723 D	09-06-94
		DE 69008723 T	15-12-94
		EP 0476061 A	25-03-92
		JP 5500641 T	12-02-93
		US 5104727 A	14-04-92
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>			

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

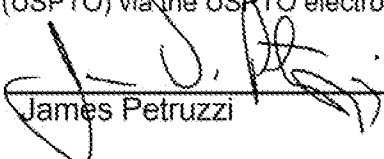
In re Application of:)
Collins et al.) Group Art Unit: 1783
Appln. Serial No.: 12/704,981) Examiner: Khatri, Prashant J.
Filed: 02/12/2010)
For: Print Methodology for Applying)
Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials)
to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips)

Response to Restriction Election

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

This is in response to the Office Action mailed September 30, 2010, restricting Examination and setting a one month time for response. Applicant responds to the restriction and makes an election.

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.8(a)(1)(i)(C)
Date of Transmission: <u>19 OCTOBER 2010</u>
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) via the USPTO electronic filing system (EFS-Web) on the date shown above.
By:  James Petruzzi

ELECTION

Applicant elects Method claims, 1-9 Species I. Claims 1-9 are hereby identified as encompassing the elected species.

REMARKS

The Examiner has cited that the application contains claims directed to the patentably distinct species. The Examiner states that there would be an examination and search burden for these patentably distinct species due to their being in separate classes. Applicant respectfully traverses. Independent claims 1, 10 and 12 have the common element of nail tabs being deposited and adhered to the substrate using a pressure roll and/or lamination. The Examiner will be required to search the same classes for systems that utilize this method of application. Thus, there is no additional burden in the examination of the elected and withdrawn claims and they should be examined together. As set forth in §863 of the MPEP, if the search and examination of an entire application can be made without serious burden, the Examiner must examine it on the merits, even though it may include claims subject to distinct or independent inventions. For these reasons, applicant respectfully request examination on all claims as originally presented.

The forgoing documents are being filed via the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office's EFS-Web electronic filing system.

Please link this application to Customer No. 29281 so that its status may be checked via the PAIR System.

Dated: October 19, 2010

Respectfully submitted,

/James D Petruzzi 35,644/
James D. Petruzzi, Reg. No. 35,644
Mason & Petruzzi
4900 Woodway
Suite 745
Houston, TX 77056
Customer Number 29281

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	8651005
Application Number:	12704981
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7359
Title of Invention:	Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David Allan Collins
Customer Number:	29281
Filer:	James Daniel Petruzzi
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	FFC-500-003
Receipt Date:	19-OCT-2010
Filing Date:	12-FEB-2010
Time Stamp:	10:37:20
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Response to Election / Restriction Filed	RespRestrimg.pdf	438634 <small>e719c3b3acfaa0885f502cbc701eb3f070dfcdd7</small>	no	2

Warnings:

Information:

Petitioner - Owens Corning

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/704,981	02/12/2010	David Allan Collins	FFC-500-003	7359
29281	7590	09/30/2010	EXAMINER	
JAMES D. PETRUZZI 4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745 HOUSTON, TX 77056			KHATRI, PRASHANT J	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			1783	
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			09/30/2010	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

DETAILED ACTION

Election/Restrictions

1. Restriction to one of the following inventions is required under 35 U.S.C. 121:
 - I. Claims 1-9, drawn to a method of making a roofing or building cover, classified in class 427, subclass 256.
 - II. Claims 10-16, drawn to a roofing material, classified in class 428, subclass 343.

The inventions are distinct, each from the other because of the following reasons:

2. Inventions I and II are related as process of making and product made. The inventions are distinct if either or both of the following can be shown: (1) that the process as claimed can be used to make another and materially different product or (2) that the product as claimed can be made by another and materially different process (MPEP § 806.05(f)). In the instant case the tab material can be deposited by an ink-jet printing process.

3. Restriction for examination purposes as indicated is proper because all these inventions listed in this action are independent or distinct for the reasons given above and there would be a serious search and/or examination burden if restriction were not required because at least the following reason(s) apply:

The inventions have acquired a separate status in the art in view of their different classification.

Art Unit: 1783

Applicant is advised that the reply to this requirement to be complete must include (i) an election of a invention to be examined even though the requirement may be traversed (37 CFR 1.143) and (ii) identification of the claims encompassing the elected invention.

The election of an invention may be made with or without traverse. To reserve a right to petition, the election must be made with traverse. If the reply does not distinctly and specifically point out supposed errors in the restriction requirement, the election shall be treated as an election without traverse. Traversal must be presented at the time of election in order to be considered timely. Failure to timely traverse the requirement will result in the loss of right to petition under 37 CFR 1.144. If claims are added after the election, applicant must indicate which of these claims are readable upon the elected invention.

Should applicant traverse on the ground that the inventions are not patentably distinct, applicant should submit evidence or identify such evidence now of record showing the inventions to be obvious variants or clearly admit on the record that this is the case. In either instance, if the examiner finds one of the inventions unpatentable over the prior art, the evidence or admission may be used in a rejection under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) of the other invention.

4. Applicant is reminded that upon the cancellation of claims to a non-elected invention, the inventorship must be amended in compliance with 37 CFR 1.48(b) if one or more of the currently named inventors is no longer an inventor of at least one claim

Art Unit: 1783

remaining in the application. Any amendment of inventorship must be accompanied by a request under 37 CFR 1.48(b) and by the fee required under 37 CFR 1.17(i).

5. The examiner has required restriction between product and process claims.

Where applicant elects claims directed to the product, and the product claims are subsequently found allowable, withdrawn process claims that depend from or otherwise require all the limitations of the allowable product claim will be considered for rejoinder. All claims directed to a nonelected process invention must require all the limitations of an allowable product claim for that process invention to be rejoined.

In the event of rejoinder, the requirement for restriction between the product claims and the rejoined process claims will be withdrawn, and the rejoined process claims will be fully examined for patentability in accordance with 37 CFR 1.104. Thus, to be allowable, the rejoined claims must meet all criteria for patentability including the requirements of 35 U.S.C. 101, 102, 103 and 112. Until all claims to the elected product are found allowable, an otherwise proper restriction requirement between product claims and process claims may be maintained. Withdrawn process claims that are not commensurate in scope with an allowable product claim will not be rejoined. See MPEP § 821.04(b). Additionally, in order to retain the right to rejoinder in accordance with the above policy, applicant is advised that the process claims should be amended during prosecution to require the limitations of the product claims. **Failure to do so may result in a loss of the right to rejoinder.** Further, note that the prohibition against double patenting rejections of 35 U.S.C. 121 does not apply where the restriction requirement is withdrawn by the examiner before the patent issues. See MPEP § 804.01.

Art Unit: 1783

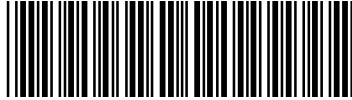
Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to PRASHANT J. KHATRI whose telephone number is (571)270-3470. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F 8:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M. (First Friday Off).

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, David Sample can be reached on (571) 272-1376. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Patricia L. Nordmeyer/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1783

PRASHANT J KHATRI
Examiner
Art Unit 1783

<i>Index of Claims</i> 	Application/Control No. 12704981	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COLLINS ET AL.
	Examiner PRASHANT J KHATRI	Art Unit 1783

✓	Rejected
=	Allowed

-	Cancelled
÷	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
I	Interference

A	Appeal
O	Objected

Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant
 CPA
 T.D.
 R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE							
Final	Original	09/28/2010							
	1	+							
	2	+							
	3	+							
	4	+							
	5	+							
	6	+							
	7	+							
	8	+							
	9	+							
	10	+							
	11	+							
	12	+							
	13	+							
	14	+							
	15	+							
	16	+							



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Table with 4 columns: APPLICATION NUMBER (12/704,981), FILING OR 371(C) DATE (02/12/2010), FIRST NAMED APPLICANT (David Allan Collins), ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE (FFC-500-003)

CONFIRMATION NO. 7359

PUBLICATION NOTICE

29281
JAMES D. PETRUZZI
4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745
HOUSTON, TX 77056



Title:Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips

Publication No.US-2010-0143667-A1

Publication Date:06/10/2010

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12704981
	Filing Date		2010-02-12
	First Named Inventor	Collins, David	
	Art Unit		3633
	Examiner Name	unknown	
	Attorney Docket Number		FFC-500-003

U.S.PATENTS							Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	1	4554196		1985-11-19	Meeker	passim	
	2	5365709		1994-11-22	Lassiter	passim	
	3	6451409		2002-09-17	Lassiter	passim	
	4	6033723		2000-03-07	Kistler et al.	passim	
	5	6531027		2003-03-11	Lender et al.	passim	
	6	6210757		2001-04-14	Taylor et al.	passim	
	7	3003906		1961-10-10	Arthur Fasold George et al.	passim	
	8	4618528		1986-10-21	Sacks et al.	passim	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	12704981
Filing Date	2010-02-12
First Named Inventor	Collins, David
Art Unit	3633
Examiner Name	unknown
Attorney Docket Number	FFC-500-003

9	4624721		1986-11-25	Sadler et al.	pasim
10	5599586		1997-02-04	Israel	passim

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030215594		2003-11-20	Hamdar et al.	passim
	2	20030203145		2003-10-30	Zanchetta et al.	passim

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ² ;	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1	023609	EP		1986-12-03	Jensen et al.	passim	<input type="checkbox"/>
	2	WO9729256	WO		1997-08-14	Van Cleemput	passim	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS

Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	12704981
	Filing Date	2010-02-12
	First Named Inventor	Collins, David
	Art Unit	3633
	Examiner Name	unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	FFC-500-003

	1		<input type="checkbox"/>
--	---	--	--------------------------

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	12704981
Filing Date	2010-02-12
First Named Inventor	Collins, David
Art Unit	3633
Examiner Name	unknown
Attorney Docket Number	FFC-500-003

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

Fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

None

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/James D. Petruzzi 35,644/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2010-03-22
Name/Print	James D. Petruzzi	Registration Number	35,644

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. **DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	7251711
Application Number:	12704981
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7359
Title of Invention:	Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David Allan Collins
Customer Number:	29281
Filer:	James Daniel Petruzzi
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	FFC-500-003
Receipt Date:	22-MAR-2010
Filing Date:	12-FEB-2010
Time Stamp:	09:34:55
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed (SB/08)	updated_IDS.pdf	612436 <small>b83892dca3aef840f7016a45a1e7057495407258</small>	no	5

Warnings:

Information:

Petitioner - Owens Corning

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Table with 7 columns: APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING or 371(c) DATE, GRP ART UNIT, FIL FEE REC'D, ATTY,DOCKET,NO, TOT CLAIMS, IND CLAIMS. Row 1: 12/704,981, 02/12/2010, 3633, 572, FFC-500-003, 16, 4

CONFIRMATION NO. 7359

29281
JAMES D. PETRUZZI
4900 WOODWAY SUITE 745
HOUSTON, TX 77056

FILING RECEIPT



Date Mailed: 03/02/2010

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Applicant(s)

David Allan Collins, Houston, TX;
George William Jackson, Houston, TX;
Miguel E. Madero O'Brien, Mexico City, MEXICO;

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 11/475,455 06/27/2006 PAT 7,666,498
which is a DIV of 10/855,264 05/27/2004 PAT 7,201,946
which claims benefit of 60/474,194 05/29/2003
and claims benefit of 60/485,774 07/09/2003

Foreign Applications

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 02/25/2010

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is US 12/704,981

Projected Publication Date: 06/10/2010

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

** SMALL ENTITY **

Title

Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips

Preliminary Class

052

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER**Title 35, United States Code, Section 184****Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15****GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where

the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Attorney Docket No.

First Inventor

Title

Express Mail Label No.

Collins, David A.

Print Methodology ...Nail Tabs

APPLICATION ELEMENTS

See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents.

1. Fee Transmittal Form (e.g., PTO/SB/17)
2. Applicant claims small entity status.
See 37 CFR 1.27.
3. Specification [Total Pages 26]
Both the claims and abstract must start on a new page
(For information on the preferred arrangement, see MPEP 808.01(a))
4. Drawing(s) (35 U.S.C. 113) [Total Sheets 10]
5. Oath or Declaration [Total Sheets 2]
a. Newly executed (original or copy)
b. A copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d))
(for continuation/divisional with Box 16 completed)
 - i. DELETION OF INVENTOR(S)
Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s)
name in the prior application, see 37 CFR
1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).
6. Application Data Sheet. See 37 CFR 1.76
7. CD-ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large table or
Computer Program (Appendix)
 Landscape Table on CD
8. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission
(if applicable, items a. - c. are required)
 - a. Computer Readable Form (CRF)
 - b. Specification Sequence Listing on:
 - i. CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or
 - ii. Paper
 - c. Statements verifying identity of above copies

ADDRESS TO:

 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

ACCOMPANYING APPLICATION PARTS

9. Assignment Papers (cover sheet & document(s))
Name of Assignee _____
10. 37 CFR 3.73(b) Statement Power of Attorney
(when there is an assignee)
11. English Translation Document (if applicable)
12. Information Disclosure Statement (PTO/SB/08 or PTO-1449)
 Copies of citations attached
13. Preliminary Amendment
14. Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503)
(Should be specifically itemized)
15. Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)
(if foreign priority is claimed)
16. Nonpublication Request under 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2)(B)(i).
Applicant must attach form PTO/SB/35 or equivalent.
17. Other: _____

18. If a CONTINUING APPLICATION, check appropriate box, and supply the requisite information below and in the first sentence of the specification following the title, or in an Application Data Sheet under 37 CFR 1.76:

 Continuation Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior application No. 11/475,455

Prior application information:

Examiner Khatri, PrashantArt Unit 1794

19. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

 The address associated with Customer Number: 29281 OR Correspondence address below

Name	James D. Petruzzi				
Address	4900 Woodway, Suite 745				
City	Houston	State	TX	Zip Code	77056
Country	USA	Telephone	713 840-9993	Email	jpetruzzi@masconpetruzzi.com

Signature	James D. Petruzzi 35,644/	Date	12 February 2010
Name (Print/Type)	James D. Petruzzi	Registration No. (Attorney/Agent)	35,644

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.53(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 10 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Petitioner - Owens Corning

Ex. 1002, p. 173 of 220

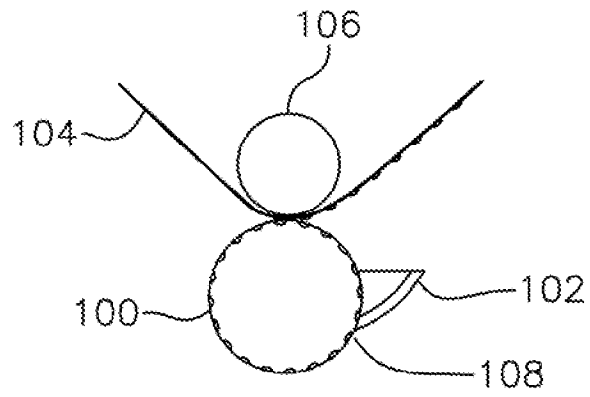


Fig. 1

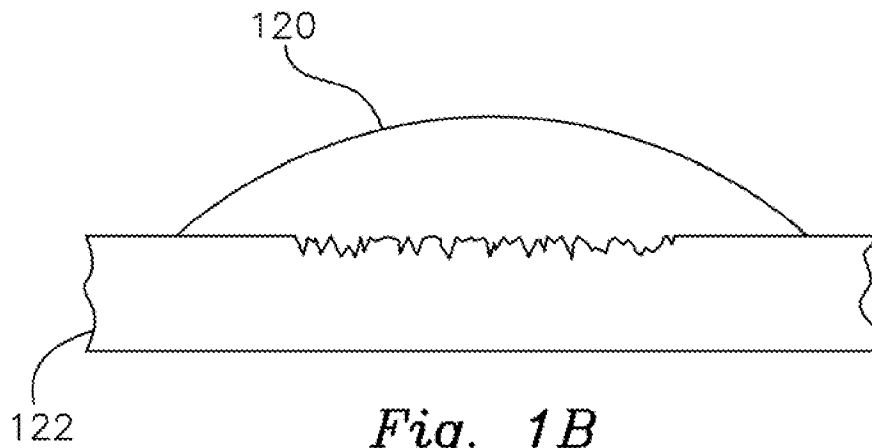


Fig. 1B

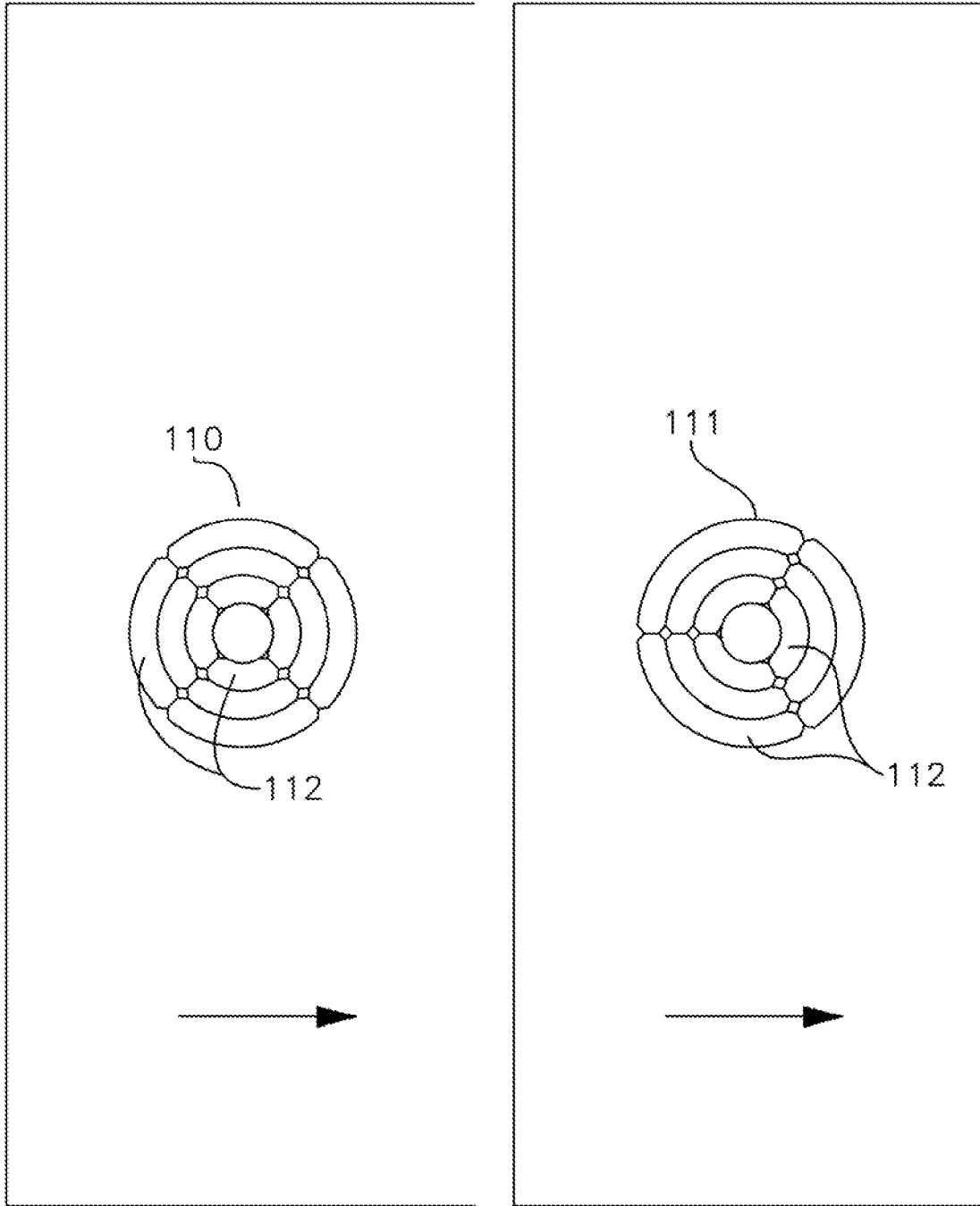


Fig. 1A

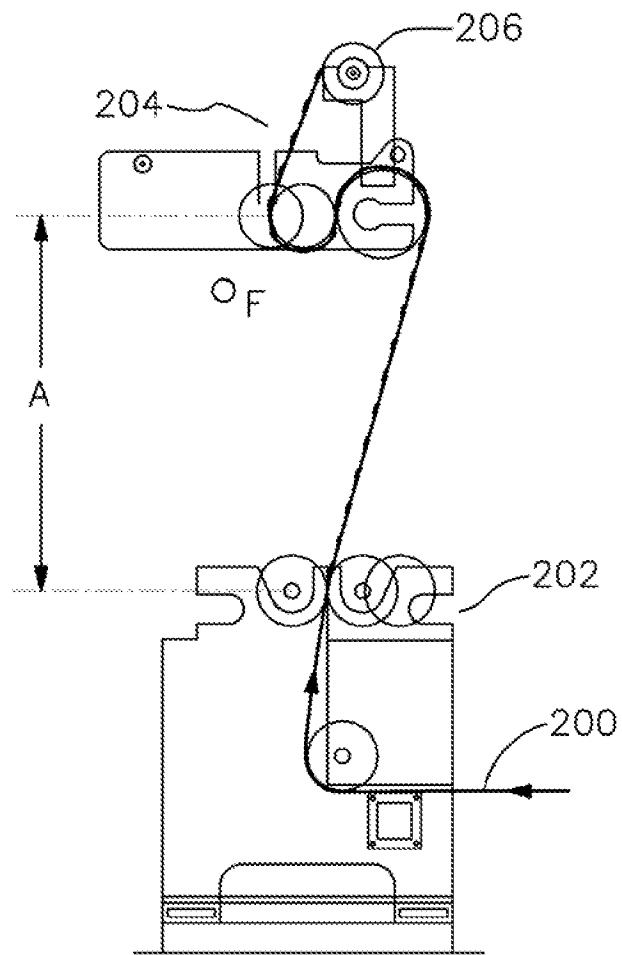


Fig. 2

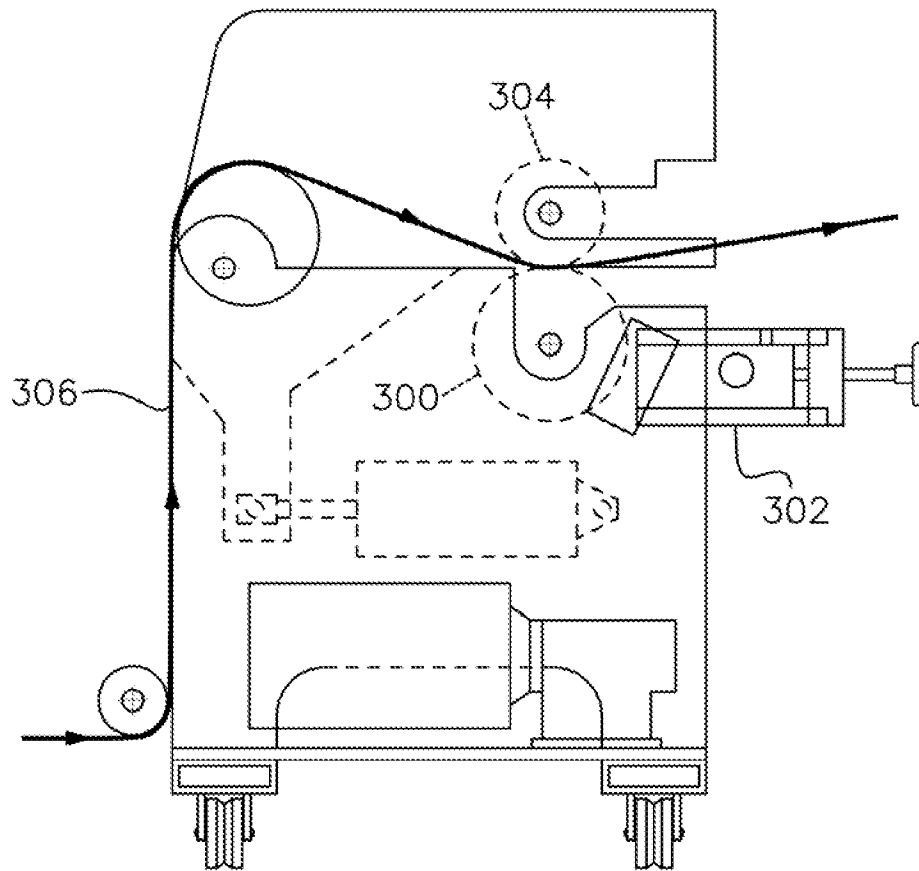


Fig. 3

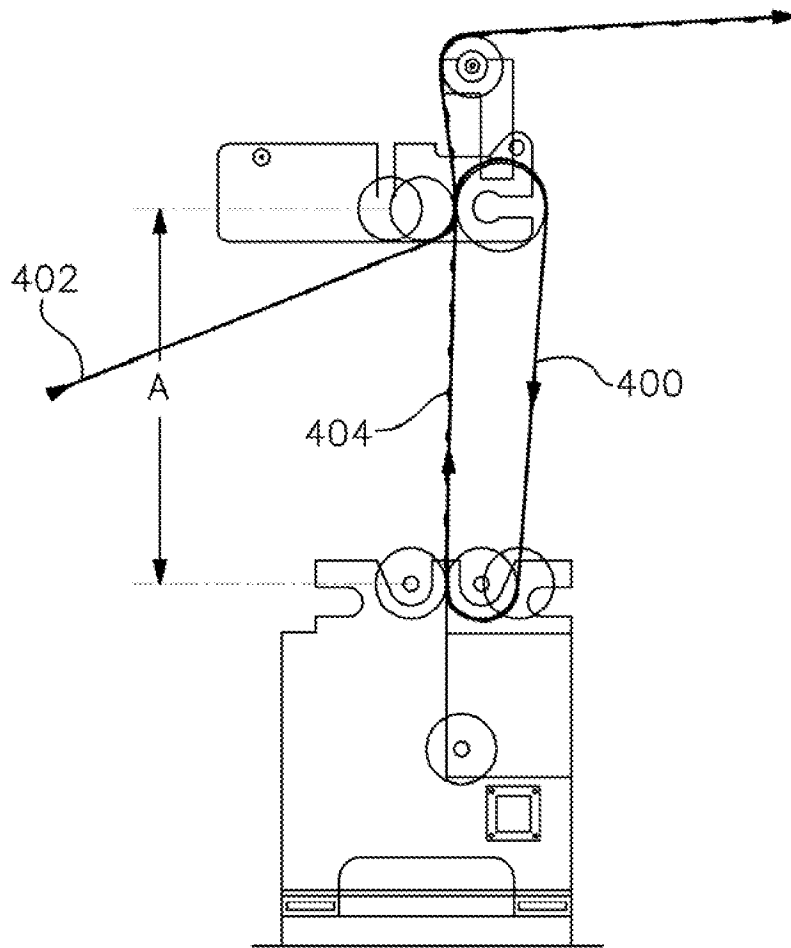


Fig. 4

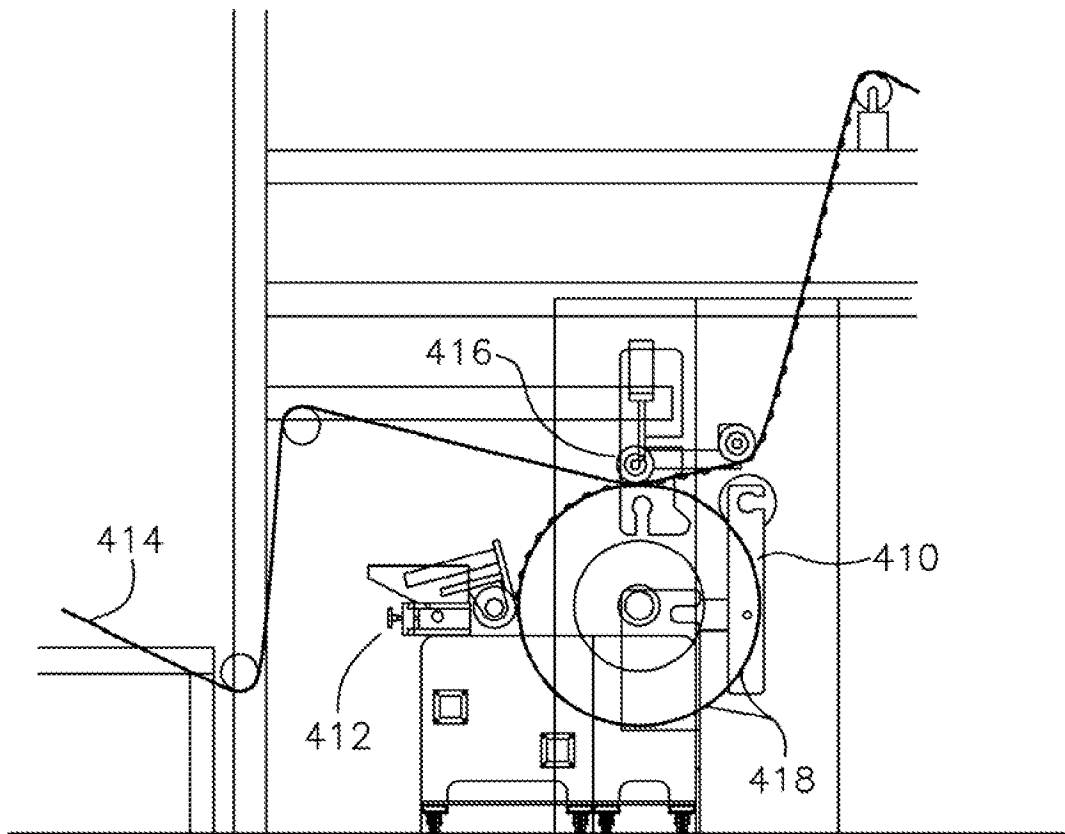


Fig. 4A

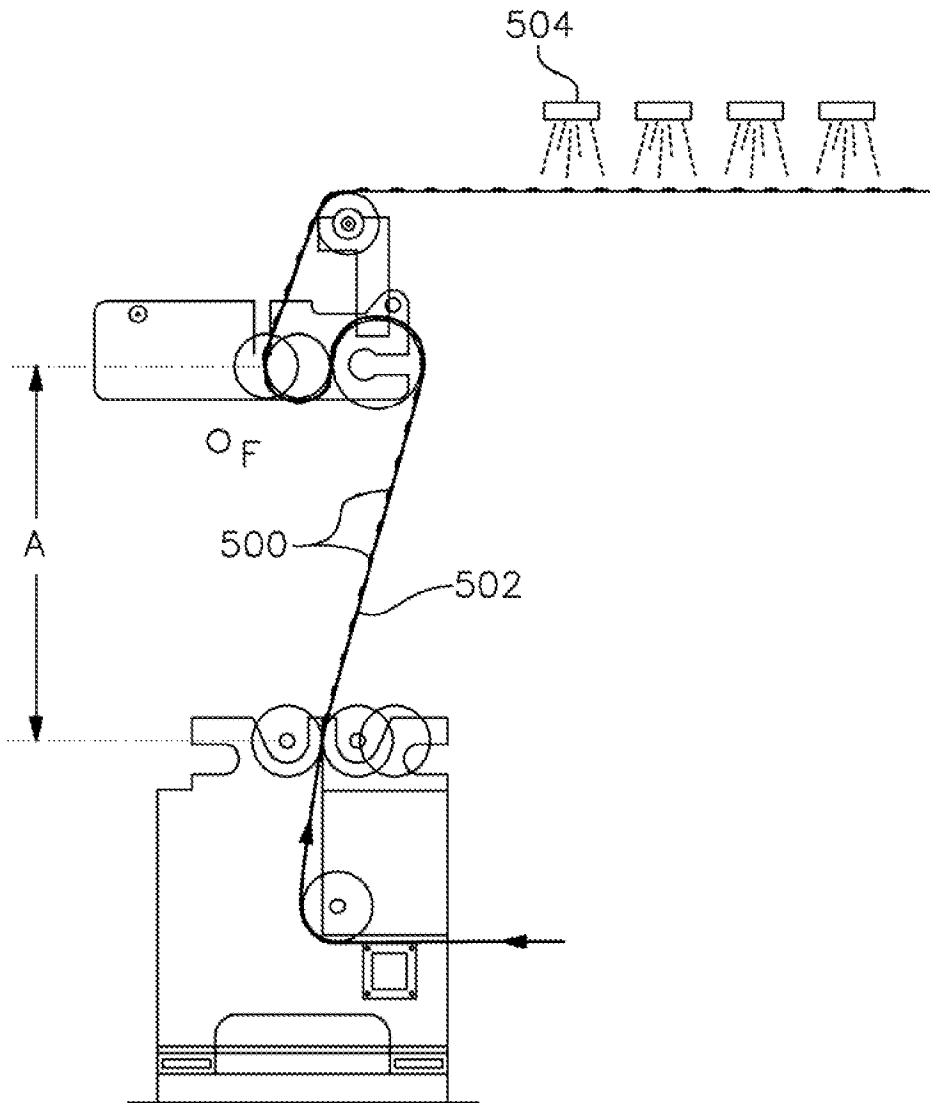
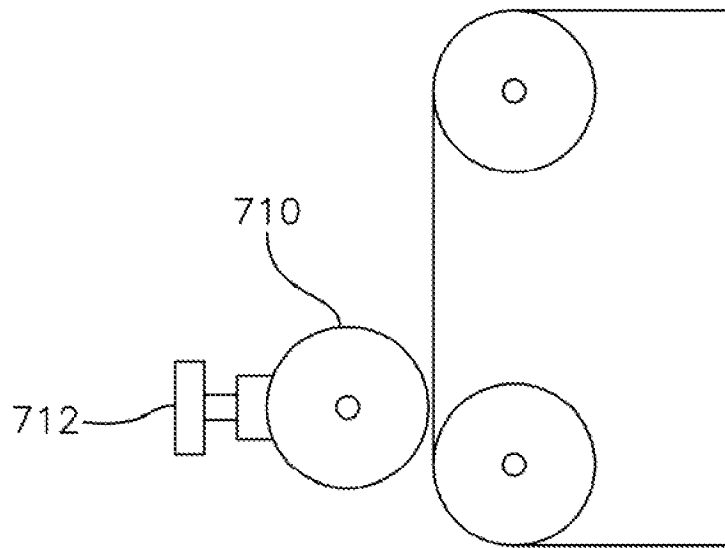
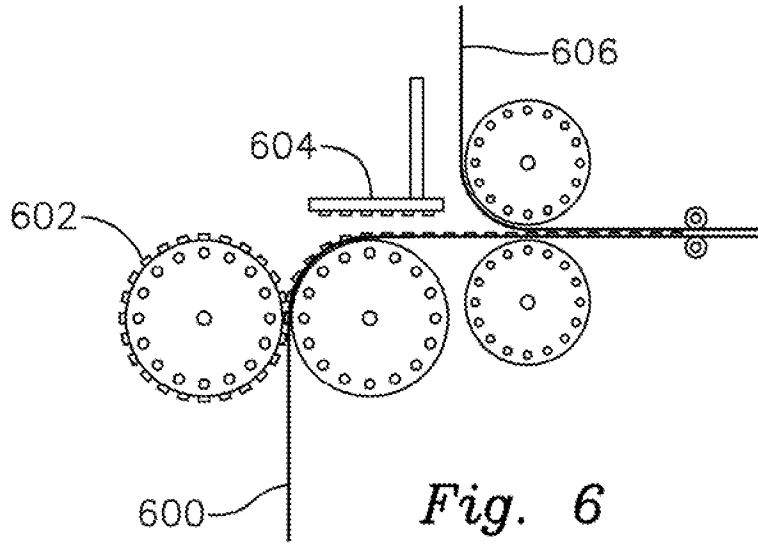


Fig. 5



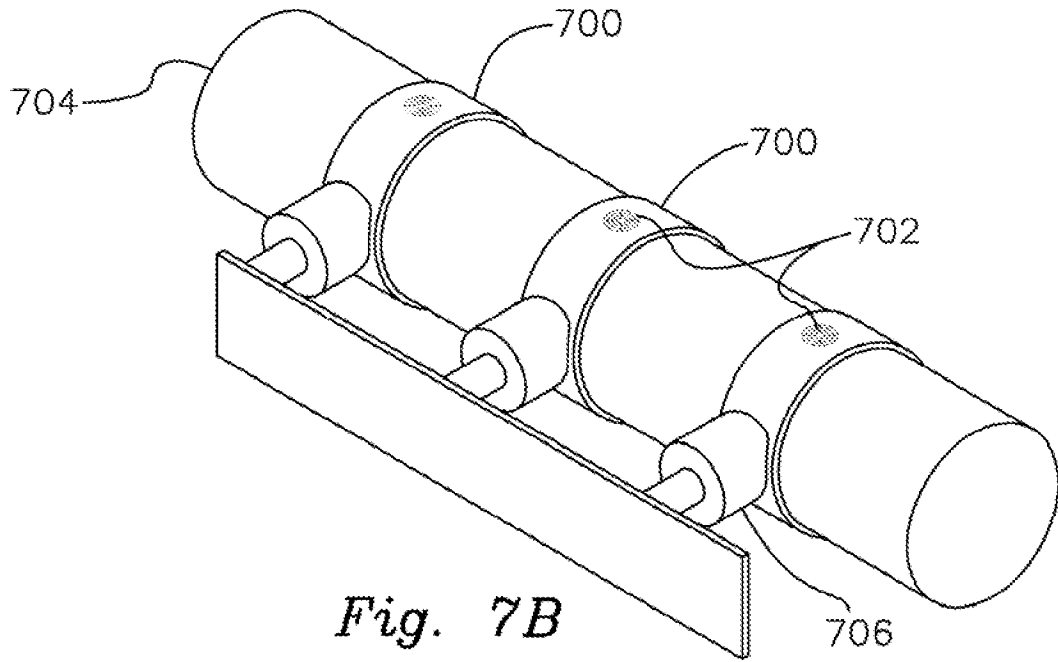


Fig. 7B

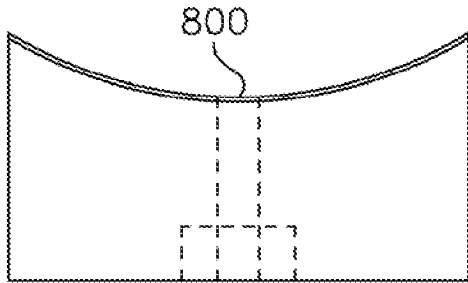


Fig. 8A

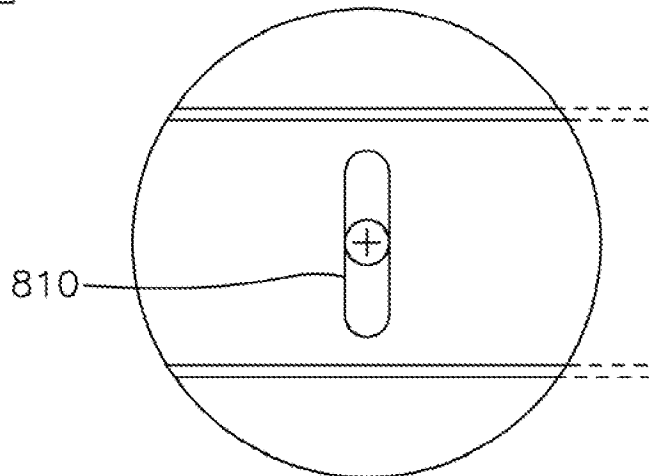


Fig. 8B

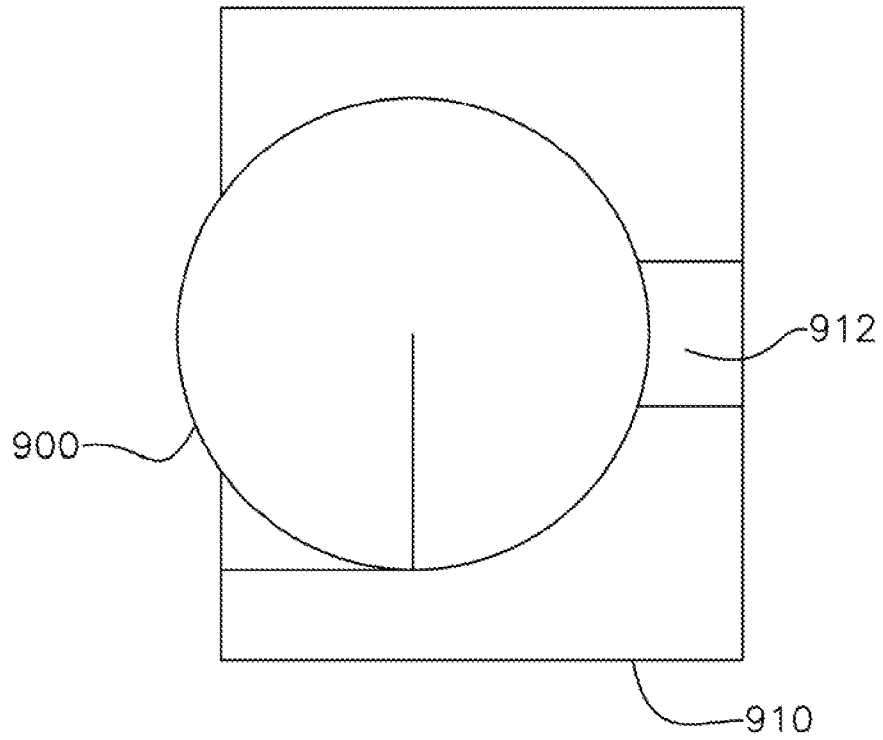


Fig. 9

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (37 CFR 1.63) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Declaration Submitted With Initial Filing OR <input type="checkbox"/> Declaration Submitted after Initial Filing (surcharge (37 CFR 1.16 (e)) required)	Attorney Docket Number	
	First Named Inventor	Collins, et al.
	<i>COMPLETE IF KNOWN</i>	
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	

I hereby declare that:

Each inventor's residence, mailing address, and citizenship are as stated below next to their name.

I believe the inventor(s) named below to be the original and first inventor(s) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips

(Title of the Invention)

the specification of which

is attached hereto

OR

was filed on (MM/DD/YYYY) as United States Application Number or PCT International

Application Number and was amended on (MM/DD/YYYY) (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment specifically referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56, including for continuation-in-part applications, material information which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of the continuation-in-part application.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) or (f), or 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent, inventor's or plant breeder's rights certificate(s), or 365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent, inventor's or plant breeder's rights certificate(s), or any PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application Number(s)	Country	Foreign Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Priority Not Claimed	Certified Copy Attached?	
			Yes	No	Yes
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Additional foreign application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION Utility or Design Patent Application

Direct all correspondence to: <input type="checkbox"/> Customer Number: <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>				OR <input type="checkbox"/> Correspondence address below			
Name							
Address							
City			State		ZIP		
Country		Telephone		Fax			
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.							
NAME OF SOLE OR FIRST INVENTOR:				<input type="checkbox"/> A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor			
Given Name (first and middle [if any]) DAVID ALLAN				Family Name or Surname COLLINS			
Inventor's Signature <i>David A. Collins</i>					Date 5-26-04		
Residence: City HOUSTON		State TEXAS		Country U.S.A.		Citizenship U.S.A.	
Mailing Address 11302 MEMORIAL DRIVE							
City HOUSTON		State TEXAS		ZIP 77024		Country U.S.A.	
NAME OF SECOND INVENTOR:				<input type="checkbox"/> A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor			
Given Name (first and middle [if any]) GEORGE WILLIAM				Family Name or Surname JACKSON			
Inventor's Signature <i>George W. Jackson</i>					Date 5-26-04		
Residence: City HOUSTON		State TEXAS		Country U.S.A.		Citizenship U.S.A.	
Mailing Address 3100 WALNUT BEND #222							
City HOUSTON		State TEXAS		ZIP 77042		Country U.S.A.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional inventors or a legal representative are being named on the <u>1</u> supplemental sheet(s) PTO/SB/02A or 02LR attached hereto.							

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION	ADDITIONAL INVENTOR(S) Supplemental Sheet
	Page <u>3</u> of <u>3</u>

Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if any:		<input type="checkbox"/> A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor	
Given Name (first and middle (if any))		Family Name or Surname	
Miguel E		Madero O'Brien	
Inventor's Signature <i>M Madero O'Brien</i>		Date <i>25/5/04</i>	
Mexico City, D.F. Residence: City	State <i>D.F.</i>	Mexico Country	Mexican Citizenship
Mailing Address SIERRA AMATEPEC 371, LOMAS DE CHAPULTEPEC			
Mailing Address			
City MEXICO	State D.F.	Zip 11000	Country MEXICO
Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if any:		<input type="checkbox"/> A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor	
Given Name (first and middle (if any))		Family Name or Surname	
Inventor's Signature		Date	
Residence: City	State	Country	Citizenship
Mailing Address			
Mailing Address			
City	State	Zip	Country
Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if any:		<input type="checkbox"/> A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor	
Given Name (first and middle (if any))		Family Name or Surname	
Inventor's Signature		Date	
Residence: City	State	Country	Citizenship
Mailing Address			
Mailing Address			
City	State	Zip	Country

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:				
Filing Date:				
Title of Invention:	Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David A. Collins			
Filer:	James Daniel Petruzzi			
Attorney Docket Number:	FFC-500-003			
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Utility filing Fee (Electronic filing)	4011	1	82	82
Utility Search Fee	2111	1	270	270
Utility Examination Fee	2311	1	110	110
Pages:				
Claims:				
Independent claims in excess of 3	2201	1	110	110
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				572

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	7003087
Application Number:	12704981
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7359
Title of Invention:	Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David A. Collins
Customer Number:	29281
Filer:	James Daniel Petruzzi
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	FFC-500-003
Receipt Date:	12-FEB-2010
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	15:43:29
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Electronic Funds Transfer
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$572
RAM confirmation Number	2424
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part (if appl.)	Pages (if appl.)

1	Transmittal Letter	Transmittalimg.pdf	327530 0df0590f5f300e9175622555a3e80a3d0627b026	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Transmittal of New Application	UtilityTransimg.pdf	430994 44f88a8d213a78f52d3263698b43e49b102c89bf	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Specification	SpecContimg.pdf	7401921 dc89eb045d128c09662e76ff4a7aedf3462ba4e	no	26
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	Drawingsimg.pdf	562361 2cba5c4b90c2e138a8d6bbcfce860fa35ec86d23f	no	10
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Oath or Declaration filed	DeclarationContimg2.pdf	1164617 0880f5c2fd4cc969b3d104159c3baa15db0a3028	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	36375 614ad6163883ae063385498ee26090b38efc41e0	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			9923798		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:)
)
 Collins et al.) Group Art Unit: To be assigned
)
 Appln. Serial No.: to be assigned) Examiner: To be assigned
)
 Filed: Herewith)
)
 For: Print Methodology for Applying)
 Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials)
 to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips)

TRANSMITTAL OF NON-PROVISIONAL PATENT APPLICATION

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Sir:

Please file the following enclosed documents in the subject patent application:

1. Transmittal with Certificate of Transmission;
2. Utility Transmittal Form PTO/SB/05
3. Non-Provisional Patent Application;
4. Ten Sheets of Drawings Referencing Figures 1 through 9; and
5. Executed Declaration Form PTO/SB/01 from previous application.

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.8(a)(1)(i)(C)
Date of Transmission: <u>12 February 2010</u>
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) via the USPTO electronic filing system (EFS-Web) on the date shown above.
By: <u>/James D Petruzzi 35,644/</u> James D. Petruzzi

The forgoing documents are being filed via the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office's

EFS-Web electronic filing system. A filing fee of \$655.00 is being transmitted herewith.

Please link this application to Customer No. 29281 so that its status may be checked via the PAIR System.

Respectfully submitted,

12 February 2010

Date

/James D Petruzzi 35,664/

James Petruzzi

Reg. No. 35,644

Mason and Petruzzi

4900 Woodway

Suite 745

Houston, Texas 77056

(713) 840-9993

JPetruzzi@MasonPetruzzi.com

CUSTOMER NO. 29281

ATTORNEY FOR APPLICANT

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

SPECIFICATION

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

BE IT KNOWN that We, David A. Collins, of Houston, Texas, George William Jackson of Houston, Texas, and Miguel E. Madero O'Brien of Mexico City, Mexico, have invented a new and useful

Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials

To Roofing Materials to Form Nail Tabs or Reinforcing Strips

of which the following is a specification.

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.8(a)(1)(i)(C)
Date of Transmission: <u>12 February 2010</u>
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) via the USPTO electronic filing system (EFS-Web) on the date shown above.
By: <u>/James D. Petruzzi 35,644/</u> James D. Petruzzi

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

[00011] TITLE OF THE INVENTION

**[00012] Print Methodology for Applying Polymer Materials To Roofing Materials to Form Nail
Tabs or Reinforcing Strips**

[00013] CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

**[00014] This application is a continuation of divisional application No. 11/475,455 filed
June 27, 2006 from co-pending application No. 10/855,264 filed May 27, 2004, now
issued as U.S. Patent No. 7,201,946 and is related to the following U.S. patent
applications: provisional patent application number 60/474,194 titled Machine and
Method for Applying Thermoplastics and Adhesives To Roofing Materials with Nail Tabs
filed May 29, 2003 and provisional patent application number 60/485,774 titled Machine
and Method for Applying Thermoplastics and Adhesives To Roofing Materials with Nail
Tabs filed July 9, 2003, which are hereby incorporated by reference as if fully set forth
herein.**

**[00015] STATEMENT REGARDING FEDERALLY SPONSORED RESEARCH OR
DEVELOPMENT**

[00016] Not applicable

[00017] BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

**[00018] The invention relates generally to roofing materials or other building materials normally
employed as cover materials over a wood roof deck or stud wall and more specifically to such
cover materials and methods for incorporating therein a plurality of integrally formed nail tabs or
a continuous reinforcing strip.**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

[00019] The Typical Roof Composition.

[000110] A roof installation generally comprises at least two distinctive layers applied over a roof deck with each layer being comprised of a separate roofing material. The first layer is an underlayment, usually a substantially asphalt saturated substrate material that attaches directly to the roof deck, oftentimes a wood frame of wood studs and plywood sheets or board material. The second layer is made up of the shingles, rolled roofing, wood shakes, and metal or tile roof coverings themselves. The shingles and rolled roofing are substantially made from a fiberglass or other inorganic fibrous material coated with a substantially asphalt or asphalt-mix coating, stone granules and other materials. Specific materials, layers of materials and actual application methods differ by manufacturer and type of building application. Normally, the underlayment assists in making the roof resistant to water intrusion.

[000111] The Typical Underlayment Substrate.

[000112] The underlayment is usually an asphalt saturated substrate. The starting material for the underlayment, or the substrate material itself, is a base composite material usually referred to as "dry felt" or "organic felt", but the substrate material could also be a fiberglass mat or other inorganic material mat or a hybrid of both. Examples of types of dry felt starting material are rag, paper, wood sawdust and could include fiberglass or other inorganic material, oftentimes in a fibrous state, although other suitable starting base materials may be employed. The starting base material, in a preferred embodiment, is a fibrous paper called dry felt made from treating recyclable cardboard, mixed recycled papers and wood sawdust or a fibrous mat made from inorganic materials chemically or mechanically formed into a fibrous state; however, this invention is not limited thereto. The term "substrate" used herein is used generically for all suitable starting base material including dry felt, fiberglass mat and polyester mat or any other base material on which a composite roofing or building material is built upon. Dry felt, when

1 saturated with an asphalt-based material, produces an underlayment roofing material known in
2 the trade as "tar paper" or "saturated felt," which is produced in various grades depending upon
3 thickness and weight. Fiberglass mat and polyester mat when coated with an asphalt, rubber-
4 asphalt or asphalt-mix material produce the base substrate for shingles and other residential
5 and commercial rolled roofing products.

6
7 **[000113]** The Underlayment Installation.

8 **[000114]** Regardless of the type of underlayment roofing material that has been employed,
9 common practice in the installation industry has been to unroll a length of the underlayment
10 material and affix each length to the roof deck or building sides support sheets or boards at a
11 plurality of locations so that it stays in place prior to the installation of the covering shingles. The
12 affixing or fastening devices for this material are generally staples and nails. Staples and nails
13 are readily applied by power devices; however, both are notoriously susceptible to either pulling
14 out of the sheets or boards when there is uplift on the underlayment or, when the staples or nails
15 stay in place, tearing of the roofing material at the fastening locations. Even when shingling is to
16 follow immediately, the underlayment can still be exposed alone to windy and other adverse
17 conditions, such as when the installers walk or crawl on the underlayment.

18 **[000115]** Moreover, it is desirable that the underlayment be securely attached independently of
19 the shingles, wood shakes, metal tile or other roof covering not only in the pre-shingling or pre-
20 roof covering stage of installation, but also in the final installation. This is because shingles or
21 other roof coverings do get damaged, blown or ripped off the roof under adverse weather
22 conditions and a secure independently installed underlayment will provide some interim
23 protection from the weather elements prior to roof repair. When the underlayment is not
24 securely fastened, then the underlayment may be blown away or ripped concurrently with
25 shingle damage.

1 **[000116]** Current Underlayment Installation Practice Using Washers.

2 **[000117]** To securely install the underlayment and avoid the tearing described above, it has long
3 been a common practice to either use roofing nails with large heads or to use an auxiliary large
4 washer or tab that lies underneath the nail head. Such large washer or tab successfully resists
5 being torn through as with a smaller nail head of regular size. The use of such washer or tab
6 has not been totally satisfactory, however, since such use is time consuming, somewhat
7 expensive, and can be somewhat dangerous when the installation is on a fairly steeply pitched
8 roof and/or the conditions are inclement. This is because it requires two hands to either slip the
9 washer over the nail or to hold a tab down while driving the nail through. If the installer has to
10 reach while only supporting himself or herself on a toe board, it may be uncomfortable and/or
11 unstable to be unable to use either hand for additional support when necessary. Moreover, nails
12 with large, unconventional heads are not recommended both because they are expensive and
13 because they cannot be used in ordinary power equipment. Ordinarily, power equipment for
14 driving nails can be loaded only with standard nail cartridges.

15 **[000118]** It is an advantage of the present invention to provide a gravure printing or offset printing
16 process for the application of polymer nail tabs or continuous strips to underlayment or other
17 roofing material.

18 **[000119]** It is another advantage of the present invention to provide a lamination process for the
19 deposition of polymer material to form nail tab or continuous strips on underlayment or other
20 roofing material.

21 **[000120]** It is yet another advantage of the present invention to provide an underlayment or other
22 roofing material with a plurality of nail tabs or continuous reinforcement strips applied through a
23 gravure or other printing process.

24 **[000121]** It is still yet another advantage of the present invention to provide a method for applying
25 polymer material through a pressurized delivery system in a gravure or other printing process.

1 [000122] It is another advantage of the present invention to provide a system for depositing a
2 plurality of generally rounded tabs to underlayment or other roofing material using an etched
3 pattern or an open pattern, with no cell walls or other points of interruption within the pattern.

4 [000123] It is another advantage of the present invention to provide a system for depositing a line
5 of polymer material onto underlayment, or any other roofing material.

6
7 [000124] BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

8 [000125] The invention is to the print method, a gravure, rotogravure or gravure-like transfer
9 printing (the "gravure process") or offset printing, of an appropriately viscous and substantially
10 polymeric material onto roofing material, or onto a continuous transfer material and then
11 transferred, including utilizing a laminating process, onto the roofing material, in a continuous
12 process. The gravure process employs a print cylinder which has etched or engraved cells of
13 varying depth, width and shape and which cells can be varied to apply differing amounts of tab
14 material as a means of controlling the pattern and other attributes of the resultant nail tab.

15 [000126] A composite roofing material includes a final condition underlayment, roll roofing or
16 shingle material having bonded thereto appropriate rows of nail tabs or continuous reinforcing
17 strips preferably made of, either in total or in part, a polymer material, including but not limited to
18 an adhesive or plastic-based material, including thermo-plastic, thermo-setting, hot-melt
19 adhesive, elastomer or ultra-violet light curing materials, and can include materials of contrasting
20 color to the roofing material or any other materials which tailor the primary polymeric material's
21 properties.

22 [000127] The material used or applied in the print methodologies described herein, to form nail
23 tabs or continuous reinforcing strips on the roofing materials, are substantially polymer materials
24 (the term "tab material" is used herein to describe these materials). The polymer materials
25 specifically include, but are not limited to, thermoplastics, thermosets, adhesive, including light

1 curable adhesives, and elastomers and include any additives which tailor the polymer material's
2 properties. Specifically, for example, the tab material may be reinforced with fibers, metal, flakes
3 or other similar particles or may be diluted with fillers or simply air.

4 **[000128]** A gravure or other print process is used to apply substantial polymer tab or continuous
5 strip material to an engraved cylinder, and then wipe the tab material from the cylinder's surface
6 with a doctor blade, leaving the tab material only in the engraved image areas on the cylinder.
7 Each engraved image area etched into the cylinder, commonly called the print cylinder, creates
8 a depression, the design of which controls the shape, width and thickness of the formed nail
9 tabs.

10 **[000129]** The process to make the nail tabs or the continuous reinforcing strip is to convey the
11 substrate material and/or the saturated underlayment, roll roofing or shingle material in a
12 continuous process and into contact with an etched cylinder and with sufficient pressure so that
13 the roofing material picks up the tab material left in the depressions on the cylinder while the tab
14 material is in a liquid state and to form tabs of appropriate size and appropriately patterned
15 across the roofing material's surface.

16 **[000130]** In an alternative, a continuous transfer material is in contact with the etched gravure
17 print cylinder and with the roofing material with sufficient pressure so that the continuous transfer
18 material both picks up the tab material left in the depressions on the print cylinder and transfers
19 the tab material onto the roofing material while the tab material is in a liquid or semi-liquid state
20 and to form tabs or continuous reinforcing strips of appropriate size and appropriately patterned
21 across both the continuous transfer material and the underlayment, roll roofing or shingle
22 material.

23 **[000131]** In accordance with a preferred embodiment of the invention, there is disclosed a method
24 of making a roofing material, which comprises treating an extended length of substrate roofing
25 material or composite roofing material having the steps of depositing tab material substantially in

1 a liquid state onto the surface of the roofing material at a plurality of locations, the tab material
2 solidifying and bonding to the surface of the roofing material wherein the tab material is
3 deposited on the roofing material by an engraved pattern print roll.

4 **[000132]** In accordance with another preferred embodiment of the invention, there is disclosed a
5 method of making a roofing material comprising the steps of depositing tab material at a plurality
6 of locations substantially made of a polymer material in a liquid state onto a transfer surface, the
7 transfer surface receiving the tab material for deposition onto the roofing material.

8 **[000133]** In accordance with another preferred embodiment of the invention, there is disclosed a
9 roofing material, which comprises a substrate roofing material or composite roofing material and
10 tab material substantially made of a polymer material in a liquid state deposited onto the surface
11 of the roofing material at a plurality of locations, the tab material solidifying and adhering to the
12 surface of the base substrate material or saturated or coated material wherein the tab material is
13 deposited on the roofing material by a print roll having an engraved pattern for holding the tab
14 material.

15 **[000134]** In accordance with another preferred embodiment of the invention, there is disclosed a
16 roofing material, which comprises a base substrate material or a saturated or coated material
17 and a plurality of thermoplastic, thermosetting, adhesive or elastomer tabs deposited onto the
18 surface of the base substrate, saturated or coated material at a plurality of locations, wherein the
19 tabs are deposited on the saturated or coated material by a print roll having an engraved pattern
20 for holding the thermoplastic, thermosetting, adhesive or elastomer tab material.

21 **[000135]** Other advantages of the present invention will become apparent from the following
22 descriptions, taken in connection with the accompanying drawings, wherein, by way of
23 illustration and example, embodiments of the present invention are disclosed.

24 **[000136]** The drawings constitute a part of this specification and include exemplary embodiments
25 to the invention, which may be embodied in various forms. It is to be understood that in some

1 instances various aspects of the invention may be shown exaggerated or enlarged to facilitate
2 an understanding of the invention.

3
4 **[000137] BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SEVERAL DRAWINGS**

5 **[000138]** Figure 1 shows a schematic diagram of a doctor blade and print cylinder according to a
6 preferred embodiment of the invention.

7 **[000139]** Figure 1A shows a plan view of two alternative etched patterns for a print roll according
8 to a preferred embodiment of the invention.

9 **[000140]** Figure 1B shows cross section of a portion of roofing material and tab material
10 according to a preferred embodiment of the invention.

11 **[000141]** Figure 2 shows a schematic diagram of gravure print apparatus according to a preferred
12 embodiment of the invention.

13 **[000142]** Figure 3 shows a side view of a gravure print apparatus according to a preferred
14 embodiment of the invention.

15 **[000143]** Figure 4 shows a schematic of a gravure print transfer process according to a preferred
16 embodiment of the invention.

17 **[000144]** Figure 4A shows a schematic diagram of a gravure print transfer process with a drum,
18 roll, or wheel.

19 **[000145]** Figure 5 shows a side view of a gravure print process with ultra violet or other light
20 curable process.

21 **[000146]** Figure 6 shows a side view of tab material being printed on a transfer surface or being
22 laminated directly onto the roofing material.

23 **[000147]** Figure 7A shows a side view of a gravure printing apparatus according to a preferred
24 embodiment of the invention.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

[000148] Figure 7B shows a perspective view of print cylinder with raised lanes, in which the pattern is engraved, and pressurized delivery system according to a preferred embodiment of the invention.

[000149] Figure 8A shows a cross sectional side view of a tab material delivery mechanism according to a preferred embodiment of the invention.

[000150] Figure 8B shows a top plan view of a tab material delivery mechanism according to a preferred embodiment of the invention.

[000151] Figure 9 shows a cross sectional side view of an alternative tab material delivery and print roll mechanism according to a preferred embodiment of the invention.

[000152] So that the manner in which the above recited features, advantages and objects of the invention, as well as others which will become apparent, are attained and can be understood in detail, more particular description of the invention briefly summarized above may be had by reference to the embodiment thereof which is illustrated in the appended drawings, which drawings form a part of this specification. It is to be noted, however, that the drawings illustrate only a preferred or alternate embodiment of the invention and is therefore not to be considered limiting of its scope as the invention may admit to other equally effective embodiments.

[000153] DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

[000154] Detailed descriptions of the preferred embodiments are provided herein. It is to be understood, however, that the present invention may be embodied in various forms. Various aspects of the invention may be inverted, or changed in reference to specific part shape and detail, part location, or part composition. Therefore, specific details disclosed herein are not to be interpreted as limiting, but rather as a basis for the claims and as a representative basis for teaching one skilled in the art to employ the present invention in virtually any appropriately detailed system, structure or manner.

1 [000155] In accordance with the preferred embodiments of the invention, we disclose several new
2 and useful methods and roofing materials using these methods:

3 [000156] that an improved method in which tabs can be permanently and reliably affixed or
4 bonded to either dry felt, saturated felt, a fiberglass, polyester or other inorganic substrate
5 roofing material whether or not coated with asphalt or an asphalt mix, or roll roofing material or
6 shingles can be automated using an appropriately viscous tab material that quickly solidifies and
7 adheres or bonds to the surface of the roofing material;

8 [000157] that appropriately viscous tab material, in its total or in its part, is substantially, polymer
9 material, specifically including, but not limited to, thermoplastic, thermosetting, hot-melt
10 adhesives, elastomers, and ultra-violet curing materials and is or is not of at least one
11 contrasting color to the roofing material and is mechanically delivered and/or gravity fed to the
12 automation process, although tabs may be composed of other materials using this process;

13 [000158] that the automation process is a gravure, rotogravure, intaglio or gravure-like transfer
14 printing process (the "gravure process"), or an offset printing process, which employs a print
15 cylinder that directly prints an engraved pattern onto the roofing material or onto a continuous
16 transfer material and then presses or laminates that pattern onto the roofing material, in a
17 continuous process which utilizes pressure, whether or not the actual pattern shape survives the
18 use of pressure and the result could be the tab material or continuous strip material appears
19 more evenly distributed on the roofing material;

20 [000159] that the print cylinder is a plate or metal cylinder which has etched or engraved patterns
21 of the same or varying depth, width or shape and which pattern characteristics control the
22 shape, width and thickness of the formed or resultant nail tab,

23 [000160] that the engraved pattern is preferably less than or equal to fifty one-thousands of an
24 inch (50/1,000ths) or 50 mils deep, a circular, continuous strip other geometric, shape
25 approximately 1 to 2-inches in diameter, and consisting of only an outer cell wall or one or more

1 individually etched or cells with distinct cell walls. Patterns as deep as 1 mil up to 100 mils or
2 more may be suitable for certain applications depending on the substrate roofing material and
3 the tab material to be deposited. The inventive method of the present invention is capable of
4 depositing such tab materials and with engraved patterns of such depths;

5 **[000161]** that the roofing material or the transfer material is preferably in continuous contact with
6 an etched cylinder and with sufficient pressure so that the roofing material or the transfer
7 material picks up the tab material left in the depressions on the cylinder while the tab material is
8 in a liquid state and to form tabs or continuous strips of appropriate size and appropriately
9 patterned across the roofing material surface;

10 **[000162]** that the continuous transfer material is, most preferably, a continuous belt or coated or
11 covered drum, roll, wheel or other cylindrical or other geometric shape, including a flat level or
12 shaped inclined surface, which has the appropriate surface chemistry characteristics such that
13 its surface has the ability to both accept the appropriate amount of tab material, including but not
14 limited to, a substantially polymer material such as thermoplastic, thermosetting, hot-melt
15 adhesive, elastomer or ultra-violet curing material from the print pattern, under an appropriate
16 amount of pressure, and then to release it onto the substrate or composite roofing material or
17 shingle material,

18 **[000163]** that during the manufacturing of roofing material with nail tabs or continuous reinforcing
19 strips, the continuous transfer material will remain in substantial contact with both the print
20 cylinder and the roofing material at different points, such that the point or points of transfer or
21 lamination of the tab material onto the roofing material will be with an appropriate amount of
22 pressure and with the tab material in either a liquid, semi-liquid or less than fully cured state and
23 of the appropriate size and appropriately patterned across the continuous transfer material; and

24 **[000164]** that the above described invention can be employed directly onto the roofing material, at
25 any point during the manufacture of commercially saleable rolls of saturated felt or tar paper, or

1 other roofing material, including immediately before or after the dipping of the substrate roofing
2 material into the asphalt or asphalt mix tank, or after the manufacturer of any rolled roofing or
3 shingle product.

4 **[000165]** that the closed applicator or fountain that holds the substantially polymer material is
5 protected mechanically from contamination from the asphalt oils and other impurities that arise
6 from

7 **[000166]** printing on a heated surface covered in asphalt and other materials.

8 **[000167]** Turning now to Figure 1, there is shown a schematic side view of the basic gravure
9 method for laying substantially polymer material tabs on the roofing material. A print cylinder
10 100 receives a viscous tab material into patterns etched into the face of the print cylinder 100
11 from the print reservoir 102 and prints a pattern onto the roofing material 104, which pattern
12 approximates or equals the etched pattern which on the print cylinder 100. A doctor blade 108
13 wipes excess tab material from the print cylinder leaving tab material only in the engraved image
14 area etched into the print cylinder 100. Each engraved image area etched into the print cylinder
15 100 creates a depression, the design of which controls the shape, width and thickness of the
16 formed nail tabs or reinforcing strips. Print cylinder 100 deposits the viscous tab material onto
17 roofing material 104 when said print cylinder 100 and impression cylinder 106 make contact with
18 said roofing material. In a preferred embodiment, roofing material 104 may be comprised of a
19 composite of materials, including the base substrate roofing material (roofing material prior to its
20 saturation or coating with a substantially asphalt or asphalt-mix material), or the final condition
21 underlayment, roll roofing or shingle material. In a process such as described herein, roofing
22 material 104 may be bonded with appropriate rows of nail tabs or continuous reinforcing strips,
23 preferably substantially polymer materials, specifically including but not limited to, thermoplastic-
24 based or thermo-setting material, hot-melt adhesive material, elastomeric material or ultra-violet
25 light curing materials, and may include at least one contrasting color to the roofing material 104
and one or more additives to tailor the polymer material. As is well known in the art, roofing

1 material 104 can be comprised of a substrate roofing material or of a composite roofing material,
2 made starting with a substrate roofing material, including a roll of dry felt, fiberglass, polyester or
3 a combination thereof, mat material. In a preferred method of producing the roofing material in
4 accordance with this invention, the substrate, dry felt or fiberglass and polyester mat material is
5 introduced to the beginning of a continuous and automated process having a system of driven
6 rollers for transporting roofing material 104 through the process. Dry felt or fiberglass mat
7 material undergoes treatment in conventional fashion to impregnate, saturate or otherwise
8 surround or coat the organic or fiberglass and polyester mat fibers with asphalt to produce an
9 asphalt saturated felt, mat or substrate material.

10 **[000168]** There are four basic components to the gravure or offset processes unit: an engraved
11 print cylinder, the tab material fountain, including the hot bar assembly and the heated knife
12 assembly, the doctor blade and the impression roll. Additionally, the design of the engraved
13 pattern and the composition of the tab material are also important. In the second embodiment,
14 two additional components are basic: the surface and composition of the continuous transfer
15 material and the press rolls or lamination equipment.

16 **[000169]** The gravure process is a type of intaglio process in which an actual image is etched into
17 the surface of a plate or metal cylinder. When the cylinder is rotated in or up against a fountain
18 of suitable and appropriately viscous tab material, the tab material goes into the etched image in
19 the cylinder and the excess tab material in the non-image area of the plate or cylinder is
20 removed by a scraper blade, commonly called a "doctor blade." The size, depth and shape of
21 each pattern etched as an image on the plate or cylinder determines how much tab material will
22 ultimately be deposited on the roofing material, as well as the ultimate shape of the deposited
23 tab material. When the roofing material or the continuous transfer material is passed between
24 the plate or cylinder with the engraved pattern, commonly called the "print cylinder," and another
25 cylinder, commonly called the "impression roll," the roofing material or transfer material acts like

1 a blotter and absorbs the appropriate amount of tab material from each engraved pattern. In the
2 preferred embodiment, the impression roll is covered in a material which allows depressions into
3 its surface, oftentimes a rubber or rubber-like covering is utilized. This covering allows either the
4 roofing material, which would pass between the print and impression cylinders, or the transfer
5 surface itself to be pressed into the etched image on the print cylinder and pick up the tab
6 material in the etched image on the print cylinder. The hardness of this covering can, in part,
7 determine how much tab material is transferred to the roofing material. At the point of contact
8 the tab material is drawn out of the engraved pattern and onto the roofing material or transfer
9 material by capillary action. The roofing material or transfer material is brought into contact with
10 the print cylinder with the help of the impression roll and an appropriate amount of pressure
11 mechanically created between the two rolls.

12 **[000170]** FIGURE 1A shows a top plan view of two etched patterns 110 and 111 which can be
13 used to deliver the desired amount of tab material directly to the roofing material or to the
14 transfer material. Etched patterns 110 and 111 can be of a variety of shapes or sizes, and may
15 have internal depressions, protrusions and the like. For example, the etched pattern may be a
16 depressed cylindrical shape, with no internal features, any number of cell wall divisions, or have
17 a pattern at the base of the cylindrical shape such as tetrahedral, pyramidal or spike protrusions
18 which would act to hold the polymer tab material in the etched or depressed pattern until the tab
19 material is delivered to the roofing material or transfer material. In a preferred embodiment
20 shown, the patterns are primarily clear or consist of a plurality of small open areas 112 which
21 allows a precise amount of the viscous tab material to be applied to the roofing material and
22 adhere to said roofing material hardening into the desired shape and thickness. These small
23 open areas may be either continuous or self-contained.

24 **[000171]** FIGURE 1B is a side view of the tab material 120 as it resides on top of the roofing
25 material 122 after being deposited by a circular clear or open pattern. The tab material 120 can

1 be substantially comprised of polymer material, including, but not limited to, thermo-plastic,
2 thermo-setting, hot-melt adhesive, elastomeric or ultra-violet light curing material, and can
3 include materials of contrasting color to the roofing material or any other materials which tailor
4 the primary polymer material's properties. Tab material 120 used or applied in the print
5 methodologies, described herein, to form nail tabs or continuous reinforcing strips or other
6 regions on the roofing materials can be comprised of substantially polymer materials. Tab
7 materials 120 are affixed to the roofing material through any of the printing processes described
8 herein.

9 **[000172]** FIGURE 2 shows a side view of the gravure process print module 202 and press role
10 module 204 directly printing the tab material onto the roofing material 200. Tab material could
11 be printed in discreet tabs, intermittent or continuous strips which result in a reinforcement of the
12 roofing material 200. Roofing material 200 is then assembled into rolls 206 (or could continue
13 forward into the machine's finish looper, etc., which is not shown), as shown in the press rolls
14 module 204. However, in the preferred embodiment, these modules are inserted into an existing
15 asphalt roofing machine which accomplishes the actual winding of the finished roll or stacking of
16 the shingles.

17 **[000173]** FIGURE 3 is a schematic side view of a print module according to a preferred
18 embodiment of the invention. Although the actual configuration, web path, roll placement, etc.
19 may vary, this is one preferred embodiment where the print cylinder 300 is pressed against the
20 impression cylinder 304. Print cylinder 300 receives an appropriately viscous tab material from
21 the print reservoir 302 and prints an engraved pattern onto the roofing material 306. Print
22 cylinder 300 deposits the viscous tab material onto roofing material 306 when said print cylinder
23 300 and impression cylinder 304 make contact with roofing material 306.

24 **[000174]** FIGURE 4 is a schematic side view of the alternate embodiment of the print
25 methodology utilizing an offset print process or transfer belt 400 to affix tab material 404 onto the

1 roofing material 402. The transfer belt 400 mechanism is shown attached to, wrapped around,
2 the impression roll of the print module, with the print roll pressed against the belt to deliver the
3 tab material, with the other end of the transfer belt wrapped around one of the rolls in the press
4 module. As previously disclosed the continuous transfer material is, preferably, a continuous
5 transfer belt 400 or coated or covered drum, roll, wheel or other cylindrical or other geometric
6 shape, including a flat level or shaped inclined surface, which has the appropriate surface
7 chemistry characteristics such that its surface has the ability to both accept the appropriate
8 amount of tab material 404, from the print pattern, under an appropriate amount of pressure, and
9 then to release it onto the roofing material 402. Roofing material 402 is understood to include,
10 but not limited to, substrate roofing or composite roofing material or shingle material.

11 **[000175]** FIGURE 4A is a side view of the alternate embodiment utilizing the transfer material as
12 a coating or covering on a transfer surface 410 in the cylindrical shape, such as a single drum,
13 roll(s) or wheels. Transfer surface 410 receives an appropriately viscous tab material 418 from
14 the print mechanism, reservoir 412 and prints an engraved pattern onto the roofing material 414
15 during contact with the transfer surface 410 and the impression cylinder 416. In this
16 embodiment, more than one impression cylinder may be used. While this figure shows transfer
17 surface 410 in the cylindrical shape, any other shape surfaces could be used which hold roofing
18 material 414 against the tab material 418 while the tab material 418 is in contact with the transfer
19 surface 410.

20 **[000176]** In this embodiment, the continuous transfer material is, preferably, a continuous
21 seamless belt or coated cylinder or other appropriately covered or coated flat or geometric
22 shape. The surface of the belt, coated cylinder or other covered surface shape has the
23 appropriate surface chemistry characteristics to both accept and release the tab material quickly,
24 typically before one complete revolution of either material or before the roofing material moves
25 off of the transfer surface. A typical revolution is the cycle between the transfer surface

1 accepting a deposit of the tab material and subsequently releasing the tab material. The transfer
2 material's surface must attract the appropriate amount of tab material from the engraved pattern
3 upon its contact with the print cylinder. The transfer material's surface must also release
4 primarily all of the desired amount of tab material it attracts from the print cylinder onto the
5 roofing material. During the tab materials contact with both the transfer material and the roofing
6 material, the tab material is held via a press or lamination process. The roofing material is held
7 in contact with the tab material while the tab material is in contact with the transfer material with
8 one or more cylinders or other appropriate flat or other geometric shape and an appropriate
9 amount of pressure. The press or lamination process occurs before the tab material is fully
10 cured and while the tab material is in a liquid or semi-liquid state. At the appropriate moment,
11 either before or after the polymer tab material is cured, the roofing material web path separates
12 from the transfer material's surface.

13 **[000177]** All of the components, basic or otherwise, in the gravure process or in the alternate
14 embodiments of the gravure process, the gravure-like transfer printing process or the offset
15 process, are coordinated with the operations of the existing saturation line equipment. Further,
16 additional coatings or materials may be applied after the deposition of the tab material such as
17 ink-based insignia or logos printed on top of the tab material at desired locations.

18 **[000178]** The tab material may include only one or a combination of the following: polymer
19 materials, including, but not limited to, thermoplastics, thermosetting, hot-melt adhesives,
20 elastomers, ultra-violet or other light curing materials, a colored material or any other additive
21 materials to tailor the polymer materials. The tab material may be reinforced with fibers, metal,
22 flakes or other similar particles, may be diluted with fillers or air, and such tab material may also
23 include a color contrasting dye to that of the underlying saturated or coated roofing material,
24 which is normally black. The term "tab material" would include what is described herein. Even
25

1 without an added dye, however, the resultant nail tabs may contrast in color and appear readily
2 visible.

3 **[000179]** By the time the roofing material with tabs reaches a "finished and/or free looper" or
4 finished roll winder stage in the typical saturation or rolled roofing manufacturing process or the
5 shingle cutting or packaging stage in a typical shingle manufacturing line, the tab material and/or
6 other component materials of the tab or continuous reinforcing strips are sufficiently cooled and
7 hardened to not adversely effect the operational conditions of the manufacturing line equipment.
8 That is, they are tough, but flexible and if tacky, only slightly tacky.

9 **[000180]** FIGURE 5 is a schematic side view of the ultra violet or other light curable process.
10 Viscous polymer tab material 500 specifically including, but not limited to, thermoplastics, thermo
11 sets and elastomers, any of which can be cured to a hardened state by ultraviolet or other light
12 curable processes, and any additives which tailor the substantially polymer material's properties.
13 Polymer materials such as adhesive materials including liquid adhesive, hot-setting adhesive
14 and light curable material may also be used as tab material 500. Tab material is printed onto
15 roofing material 502 as discussed herein then cured or dried with ultra violet or other light
16 curable processes or methods as is well known in the art. A light 504 or series of lights delivers
17 the ultra violet or light curing to the roofing material 502 hardening tab material 500.

18 **[000181]** FIGURE 6 is a side view of the tab material being printed onto a transfer surface 600.
19 The transfer surface 600 is either disposable, such as in a pure on-line lamination usage, or
20 used in a continuous loop, as in a belt or cylinder covering. The transfer surface receives the
21 tab material from the print cylinder 602. In the embodiment shown a heating mechanism 604 is
22 used to keep the tab material liquid or soft, i.e. to retard curing until the press/lamination.
23 Roofing material 606 is laminated or pressed with the transfer surface to move the tab material
24 onto the roofing material 606.
25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

[000182] Figure 7A shows a side view of the print cylinder 710 in contact with the tab material applicator 712, with the print cylinder 710 and applicator 712 shaped so as to deposit viscous tab material only inside the depressions within the print cylinder formed by the etched patterns. The tab material applicator 712 is pressed up against the print cylinder and has a continuous flow of tab material available and applied against a raised portion of said cylinder that carries the etched patterns.

[000183] FIGURE 7B shows a perspective view of the print cylinder and tab material delivery mechanism of a preferred embodiment of the invention. Print cylinder 704 has a plurality of raised sections 700 which are situated on and above the base circumference of the print cylinder. The raised portions have etched patterns 702 (previously disclosed in figure 1A and shown in their preferred embodiments) which are positioned in the middle of the raised portions and are in contact with the tab material delivery mechanism or tab material applicators 706. The applicators or fountainheads are positioned in tight conformity with the print cylinder to minimize contamination of the tab material with asphalt oils and other contaminants that are associated with the roofing material. The applicators may or may not overlap the raised portions of the print cylinder. In the preferred embodiment, the applicators overlap the raised portions of the print cylinder to aid in keeping the liquid tab material from oozing out. However, this appears to be a function of the accuracy of the machining of the two parts: the print cylinder and the applicators. Etched patterns 702 receive an appropriately viscous tab material from the applicators 706 under pressure. The applicators are configured to fit the curvature of the print cylinder and thereby only apply tab material into the etched pattern when the pattern is directly in line with the applicator. The applicator then delivers adhesive to the pattern which in turn rotates into contact with the roofing material web as shown in Figure 7A. As the roofing material comes into contact with the etched pattern, the substantially polymer tab material is pulled out of the pattern

1 depression and deposited onto the roofing material in recurring fashion creating a series of tabs
2 or continuous strips on the roofing material.

3 **[000184]** Applicators 706 and their associated mechanical supports may be heated by any
4 available means such as electrical cartridge heaters, hot-oil heat exchange or the like.
5 Substantially polymer material may be ported to any place into the applicator or fountainhead to
6 deliver tab material to the etched patterns. Said applicators can be any shape with or without
7 integral doctor blades.

8 **[000185]** FIGURE 8 is a cross section view of a applicator comprised of a concave surface
9 matching the curvature of the raised sections of the print cylinder as described in figure 7. A
10 delivery channel 800 delivers the viscous tab material from the applicator that is in fluid
11 communication with the channel. Tab material is under constant and steady pressure from the
12 back of the applicator and applies material through the channel and into the etched patterns.

13 **[000186]** The applicator or "fountainhead" for delivering the substantially polymer tab material
14 mates closely to the print cylinder for the purposes of transferring the said tab material to a web
15 of roofing material. The retention volume of the fountainhead may be minimized to aid in
16 delivering substantially uncontaminated tab material to the print roll or print cylinder. The
17 "retention volume" refers to the effective volume that may become contaminated by convective
18 or diffusive mixing with roofing material contaminants and oils involved in the process.

19 **[000187]** FIGURE 8A is a top plan view of the tab material applicator according to a preferred
20 embodiment of the invention. The center portion of the concave surface of the applicator rides
21 on the raised section of the print cylinder as shown in figure 7B. The applicator or fountainhead
22 is closed on all sides mating to the print cylinder such that it forms a moving or rotary seal to the
23 print cylinder. The leading edge of the fountainhead (edge opposing the direction of motion of
24 the print cylinder) sheds asphalt oils and other contaminates which may emanate from the
25 roofing material and/or transfer from the print cylinder. The fountainhead or tab material delivery

1 system almost entirely envelops the raised portion of the rotating print cylinder such that the tab
2 material delivered is further protected from contamination. The delivery channel center bore 810
3 allows viscous tab material to flow and be deposited on the etched patterns on the raised
4 sections of the print cylinder only when the applicator is in direct contact with the etched pattern.
5 Although a small portion of the tab material may escape from the sides of the applicator as it is
6 pressed up against the print cylinder, the vast majority of the tab material is deposited into the
7 etched patterns on the print cylinder and subsequently deposited onto the roofing material.
8 Further, having a tight conformance of the applicator to the raised portion of the print cylinder
9 minimizes contamination of the tab material by asphalt oils and other undesirable contaminants
10 from the roofing material .

11 **[000188]** Figure 9 shows an alternative embodiment where a fountainhead or tab material delivery
12 system substantially entirely envelops the rotating print cylinder such that the tab material that is
13 ultimately delivered to the roofing material is further protected from contamination. Fountainhead
14 block 910 is configured to conform to the outer circumference of print cylinder 900.
15 Fountainhead block 910 may run the length of print cylinder 900 or in a preferred embodiment
16 individual blocks would be positioned for each line of tabs or continuous strips. For example, if
17 there are three rows of tabs being applied by the print cylinder to the roofing material, there
18 would be three fountainhead blocks each delivering tab material to the etched pattern on the
19 cylinder. Applicator 912 is positioned against the print cylinder to deliver tab material to the print
20 cylinder etched patterns. It may be either a reservoir or the type of pressurized delivery system
21 as previously described. The exposed side of print cylinder 900 is pressed up against the
22 roofing material upon which the etched pattern in the print cylinder deposits tab material as
23 described earlier. By enclosing the print cylinder in this manner, contamination of the tab
24 material is reduced. The print cylinder can be actively driven by a motor or passively driven by
25 the moving roofing material (web) sheet.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

[000189] In an alternative embodiment, the tab material may be delivered through injection from within the print cylinder itself. The tab material would be injected into the center of the print cylinder and then delivered through individual ports corresponding to the locations at which deposition of tabs or continuous strips was desired. The tab material would be under pressure and through pipes and nozzles preferably heated and applied to the roofing material through locations on the print cylinder corresponding to the tab or strip locations.

[000190] As mentioned, the final resulting roofing material products, with nail tabs or continuous reinforcing strips, just described are manufactured using a machine that includes one or more of the basic gravure printing process or gravure-like transfer printing process or offset process components. The liquid or semi-liquid tab material, or equivalent material, is normally supplied to the roofing material or transfer material in a single print and/or single press or lamination process; however, multiple passes with the same or differing tab materials, pressures, etched patterns or other materials comprising the resultant formed tab may be employed in the gravure process or offset process.

[000191] The gravure process or offset process equipment can also be engaged or disengaged by the operator without materially affecting the continuous process of the asphalt roofing manufacturing line equipment.

[000192] While the invention has been described in connection with a preferred embodiment, it is not intended to limit the scope of the invention to the particular form set forth, but on the contrary, it is intended to cover such alternatives, modifications, and equivalents as may be included within the spirit and scope of the invention as defined by the appended claims.

1 CLAIMS

2 What is claimed is:

3 1. A method of making a roofing or building cover material, which comprises treating an extended
4 length of substrate comprising the steps of:

5 Depositing tab material onto the surface of said roofing or building cover material at a plurality of
6 nail tabs from a lamination roll, said tab material bonding to the surface of said roofing or building cover
7 material by pressure between said roll and said surface.

8 2. A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said
9 tab material is substantially a polymer material.

10 3. A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1 wherein said
11 tab material is hardened or cured by ultra-violet or visible light.

12 4. A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said
13 nail tabs are formed in a continuous strip.

14 5. A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said
15 tab material is deposited on said lamination roll from an engraved print roll positioned in contact with said
16 lamination roll.

17 6. A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 1, wherein said
18 tab material is pre-formed before contact with said lamination roll.

19 7. A method of making a roofing or building cover material comprising the steps of depositing nail
20 tab material at a plurality of locations, said nail tab material is substantially made of a polymer material in
21 a substantially liquid state, and pressure adhering said nail tab material into nail tabs on said surface
22 with a pressure roll.

23 8. A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 7, wherein said
24 pressure roll has an engraved pattern that presses said tab material in a pre-determined shape.

1 9. A method of making a roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 7, wherein said
2 tab material, while existing in a liquid or viscous state, is hardened or cured by means of ultra-violet or
3 visible light.

4 10. A material, which comprises a substrate or a composite material, and a tab material substantially
5 made of a polymer material deposited onto the surface of said material at a plurality of nail tab locations,
6 said tab material solidifying and adhering to the surface of said base substrate or composite material,
7 wherein said tab material is formed into nail tabs by a pressure roll in contact with said substrate or
8 composite material.

9 11. A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 10, wherein said tab material
10 contains ultra-violet or visible light curing polymers.

11 12. A roofing or building cover material, which comprises a base substrate material or a saturated or
12 coated material and a plurality of thermoplastic, thermosetting, adhesive or elastomer tabs deposited
13 onto the surface of the base substrate, saturated or coated material at a plurality of nail tabs, wherein
14 said tabs are deposited on said substrate, saturated or coated material by a lamination roll that has pre-
15 formed nail tabs positioned thereon.

16 13. A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said thermoplastic,
17 thermosetting, adhesive or elastomer is pressure adhered to said substrate, saturated or coated material
18 by a pressure roll.

19 14. A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said pre-formed nail
20 tabs are deposited on said lamination roll by a engraved pattern print roll.

21 15. A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said pre-formed nail
22 tabs are stamped on sheet material with adhesive backing.

23 16. A roofing or building cover material in accordance with claim 12 wherein said pre-formed nail
24 tabs comprise a plurality of layers.

25

ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

A method and apparatus for applying nail tabs to roofing and building cover materials involving the steps of depositing tab material onto the surface of the roofing or building cover material, during or after its manufacture, resulting in a plurality of nail tabs from a lamination roll, and bonding the tabs to the surface of the material by pressure between the lamination roll and said surface. The method also encompasses depositing the tab material or pre-formed tabs by a pressure roll in contact with said surface. The tabs preferably are made substantially of a polymer material and may be hardened or cured by ultra-violet or visible light. The tabs may also be pre-formed and have adhesive backing.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Date: 02/12/10

Approved for use through 7/31/2006. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 12/704,981
---	---

APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I			SMALL ENTITY		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
(Column 1) (Column 2)						
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	82	N/A	
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (j), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	270	N/A	
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	110	N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	16 minus 20 =		x\$26		x\$52	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	4 minus 3 =	1	x\$110	110	x\$220	
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$260 (\$130 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR					
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))			195		390	
			TOTAL	572	TOTAL	

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.

APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II					SMALL ENTITY		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY		
(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)									
AMENDMENT A	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus **	=	X =		X =		
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus ***	=	X =		X =		
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))								
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))					N/A		N/A	
					TOTAL ADD'T FEE		TOTAL ADD'T FEE		

(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)									
AMENDMENT B	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus **	=	X =		X =		
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus ***	=	X =		X =		
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))								
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))					N/A		N/A	
					TOTAL ADD'T FEE		TOTAL ADD'T FEE		

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.

** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".

*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.